

**CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

**ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

- Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance
 - Section 1.02. Findings.
 - Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
 - Section 1.04. Definitions.
-

**ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT**

- Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

**ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS**

- Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds.
 - Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
 - Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
 - Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
 - Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
 - Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
 - Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
 - Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds.
 - Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
 - Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds
 - Section 3.11. Form of Bonds
- FORM OF BOND**

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2009 A Bond Construction Trust Fund

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Compliance with Law
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants
Section 7.20	Reserved
Section 7.21	Contracts
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Liens

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds
---------------	------------------

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Appointment
Section 11.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.09	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION

CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, a public water system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public water system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of a 12 inch line to connect the City of Ronceverte, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), (the existing public water system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,500,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2009 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2009 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer shall comply with the provisions of the Prior Ordinances for issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make all payments into all funds, accounts and other payments provided for herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2009 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Ordinance,” “Bond Ordinance” or “Local Act” means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, Ltd., Lewisburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02C hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or the registrar for Prior Bonds at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity or authority designated as such for the Series 2009 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1975 Bonds and the Series 1982 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer, including all amendments and supplements thereto, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" means the purchaser or purchasers of the Series 2009 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000.

"Series 1982 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation of the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

“System” means, collectively, the complete existing water system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any and all additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$1,500,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$1,500,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2009 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A", in the principal amount of not more than \$1,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; ~~shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal~~ maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Purchaser is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2009 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the authorization of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, ~~but it shall not be necessary~~ that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

The registered Series 2009 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2009 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2009 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2009 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2009 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 A Bonds during the period

commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2009 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2009 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Purchaser, a list of the names in which the Series 2009 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 A Bonds to the Purchaser;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation; and

D. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.11. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2009 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This ____ day of _____, 2009, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

(Purchaser)

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of _____ (\$ _____) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with interest only payable monthly on the outstanding principal amounts beginning _____, 2009 to and including _____, 20__ and principal and interest payments of \$ _____ payable monthly beginning _____, 20__ to and including _____, 20__ at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Note shall be payable at the rate of ____% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Note is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Note are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Note may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past

due on this Note by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent.

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1%.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS")

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount

payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

~~Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the~~
provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2009.

as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on
the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established as Depreciation Reserve by the Prior Ordinances and hereby renamed and continued);
- (3) Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances for the Prior Bonds); and
- (4) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) the Commission commencing the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required by the

Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) the Commission commencing the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, to the Commission the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds as the same shall come due and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of

construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2009 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all required amounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2009 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

E. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinances, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds.
From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. The entire principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

~~D. As the Issuer receives advances from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund such monies shall be applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project as directed by the Issuer in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof, and until expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2009 A Bonds.~~

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Purchaser of written approval from the Issuer.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2009 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Legislation. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer dated February 19, 2002, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Legislation. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2009 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. So long as the Series 2009 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell or dispose of all, or substantially all, of the System without either defeasing, or paying in full, the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding any or all outstanding Bonds to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the

provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the additional customers to be connected to the System as a result of additions, extensions and improvements thereto, or from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2009 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

No additional bonds, notes, certificates, contracts or any other obligations shall

be issued by the City unless no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds so; provided that, in the amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and any Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, ~~such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any~~ year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 A Bonds.

All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04 hereof.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans,

specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2009 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS
MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE,

on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Act.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer will provide the Purchaser, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base).

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (I) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the

term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2009 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or \$5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20 Reserved.

Section 7.21. Contracts. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2009 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2009 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Designation of Series 2009 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations." The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2009 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2009 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income

tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2009 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2009, all as determined in accordance with the Code

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Purchaser, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Purchaser in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Purchaser at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Purchaser, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Purchaser.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” with respect to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds;
or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer’s observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2009 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2009 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

~~Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any~~ covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinances, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The West Virginia Daily News, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

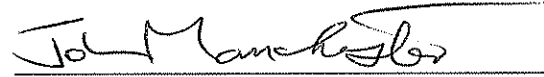
Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Passed on First Reading: - March 17, 2009

Passed on Second Reading: - March 24, 2009

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: - April 14, 2009



Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 14th day of April, 2009.

Dated: May 22, 2009.

[SEAL]

Shannon Kinneman, CMC
Recorder

05.12.09

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG; AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective April 14, 2009 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,500,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,000,000, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,000,000. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2029, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.51% per annum. Principal and interest payments of \$6,339.83 on the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be payable monthly commencing July 1, 2009 to and including June 1, 2029. The Series 2009 A Bonds may only be prepaid prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1.0%.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Bonds shall be sold to Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be registered in the name of such bank. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no accrued interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar and Depository Bank for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 7. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$75,982 shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 8. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bond Construction Trust Fund and advanced to the Issuer from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and covenants that the Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or are reasonably anticipated to be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2009.

Section 10. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2007, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as

one issuer. Therefore, the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate.

Section 11. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 22, 2009, to the Purchaser.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

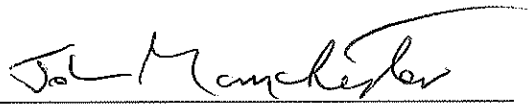
Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 12th day of May, 2009.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

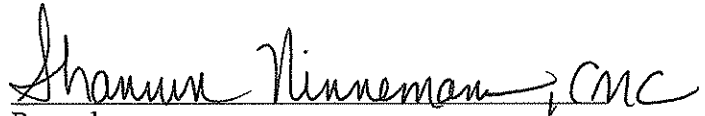
By: 
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lewisburg on the 12th day of May, 2009.

Dated: May 22, 2009.

[SEAL]


Recorder

05.12.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), hereby certify this 22nd day of May, 2009 as follows:

1. On May 22, 2009, at Lewisburg, West Virginia, the Purchaser received the City of Lewisburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, No. AR-1 (the "Bonds"), issued as a single Bond in the principal amount of \$1,000,000, dated May 22, 2009. The Bonds represent the entire above-captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Issuer.

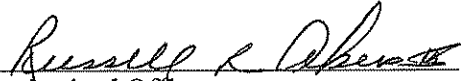
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Purchaser of the sum of \$100,232, being the initial advance of principal amount of the Bonds.

4. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

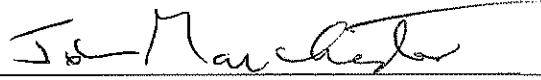
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our respective signatures dated the day and year first written above.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: 
Its: Mayor

05.12.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Branch Banking and Trust Company
as Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As of the 22nd day of May, 2009, there are delivered to you herewith as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds:

1. Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Lewisburg Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated May 22, 2009, in the principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer. The Bonds are authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bonds Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Ordinance").

2. A copy of the Ordinance duly certified by the Recorder.

3. A signed, unqualified approving opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Purchaser.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as the Purchaser thereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By: Joe Manchester
Its: Mayor

05.12.09
522450.00003

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF LEWISBURG
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A

No. AR-1

\$1,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 22nd day of May, 2009, that the City of Lewisburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to the order of:

BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY

or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), the principal sum of ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference together with principal and interest payments of \$6,339.83 payable monthly beginning July 1, 2009 to and including June 1, 2029 at the rates per annum set forth as follows:

A. Interest on this Bond shall be payable at the rate of 4.51% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Tax-Exempt Rate").

B. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event the interest on this Bond is declared to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes by the Internal Revenue Service ("Determination of Taxability"), interest on this Note shall be payable at the rate of 6.895% per annum (hereinafter sometimes called the "Taxable Rate"). Interest at the Taxable Rate shall commence to accrue on the date of Determination of Taxability and such interest rate shall be charged retroactively and prospectively for all periods in which interest paid on this Note is asserted, declared or determined to be includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall continue until the entire principal of and interest on this Note are paid, notwithstanding that the entire principal amount of this Note may have been paid in full prior to the Determination of Taxability. Any interest being past due on this Note by reason of such increase shall become immediately due and payable.

The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent.

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole on a scheduled payment date with a prepayment penalty of 1%.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public water system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) WATER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1975, (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 22, 1976, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$450,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); AND (II) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1982 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1982, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,200,000 (THE "SERIES 1982 A BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective

reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking & Trust Company, (the "Registrar") (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LEWISBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

John Marshall
Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Shannon Nunn
Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 22, 2009.

BRANCH BANKING & TRUST COMPANY
as Registrar

Russell R. O'Keefe
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$100,232	May 22, 2009	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 4.510 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	05/22/2009	1,000,000.00	1		
2 Payment	07/01/2009	6,339.83	240	Monthly	06/01/2029

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	05/22/2009				1,000,000.00
2009 Totals		0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	07/01/2009	6,339.83	5,015.82	1,324.01	998,675.99
2	08/01/2009	6,339.83	3,753.36	2,586.47	996,089.52
3	09/01/2009	6,339.83	3,743.64	2,596.19	993,493.33
4	10/01/2009	6,339.83	3,733.88	2,605.95	990,887.38
5	11/01/2009	6,339.83	3,724.09	2,615.74	988,271.64
6	12/01/2009	6,339.83	3,714.25	2,625.58	985,646.06
7	01/01/2010	6,339.83	3,704.39	2,635.44	983,010.62
8	02/01/2010	6,339.83	3,694.48	2,645.35	980,365.27
9	03/01/2010	6,339.83	3,684.54	2,655.29	977,709.98
10	04/01/2010	6,339.83	3,674.56	2,665.27	975,044.71
11	05/01/2010	6,339.83	3,664.54	2,675.29	972,369.42
12	06/01/2010	6,339.83	3,654.49	2,685.34	969,684.08
2010 Totals		76,077.96	45,762.04	30,315.92	
13	07/01/2010	6,339.83	3,644.40	2,695.43	966,988.65
14	08/01/2010	6,339.83	3,634.27	2,705.56	964,283.09
15	09/01/2010	6,339.83	3,624.10	2,715.73	961,567.36
16	10/01/2010	6,339.83	3,613.89	2,725.94	958,841.42
17	11/01/2010	6,339.83	3,603.65	2,736.18	956,105.24
18	12/01/2010	6,339.83	3,593.36	2,746.47	953,358.77
19	01/01/2011	6,339.83	3,583.04	2,756.79	950,601.98
20	02/01/2011	6,339.83	3,572.68	2,767.15	947,834.83
21	03/01/2011	6,339.83	3,562.28	2,777.55	945,057.28
22	04/01/2011	6,339.83	3,551.84	2,787.99	942,269.29
23	05/01/2011	6,339.83	3,541.36	2,798.47	939,470.82
24	06/01/2011	6,339.83	3,530.84	2,808.99	936,661.83
2011 Totals		76,077.96	43,055.71	33,022.25	
25	07/01/2011	6,339.83	3,520.29	2,819.54	933,842.29
26	08/01/2011	6,339.83	3,509.69	2,830.14	931,012.15
27	09/01/2011	6,339.83	3,499.05	2,840.78	928,171.37
28	10/01/2011	6,339.83	3,488.38	2,851.45	925,319.92

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29	11/01/2011	6,339.83	3,477.66	2,862.17	922,457.75
30	12/01/2011	6,339.83	3,466.90	2,872.93	919,584.82
31	01/01/2012	6,339.83	3,456.11	2,883.72	916,701.10
32	02/01/2012	6,339.83	3,445.27	2,894.56	913,806.54
33	03/01/2012	6,339.83	3,434.39	2,905.44	910,901.10
34	04/01/2012	6,339.83	3,423.47	2,916.36	907,984.74
35	05/01/2012	6,339.83	3,412.51	2,927.32	905,057.42
36	06/01/2012	6,339.83	3,401.51	2,938.32	902,119.10
2012 Totals		76,077.96	41,535.23	34,542.73	
37	07/01/2012	6,339.83	3,390.46	2,949.37	899,169.73
38	08/01/2012	6,339.83	3,379.38	2,960.45	896,209.28
39	09/01/2012	6,339.83	3,368.25	2,971.58	893,237.70
40	10/01/2012	6,339.83	3,357.09	2,982.74	890,254.96
41	11/01/2012	6,339.83	3,345.87	2,993.96	887,261.00
42	12/01/2012	6,339.83	3,334.62	3,005.21	884,255.79
43	01/01/2013	6,339.83	3,323.33	3,016.50	881,239.29
44	02/01/2013	6,339.83	3,311.99	3,027.84	878,211.45
45	03/01/2013	6,339.83	3,300.61	3,039.22	875,172.23
46	04/01/2013	6,339.83	3,289.19	3,050.64	872,121.59
47	05/01/2013	6,339.83	3,277.72	3,062.11	869,059.48
48	06/01/2013	6,339.83	3,266.22	3,073.61	865,985.87
2013 Totals		76,077.96	39,944.73	36,133.23	
49	07/01/2013	6,339.83	3,254.66	3,085.17	862,900.70
50	08/01/2013	6,339.83	3,243.07	3,096.76	859,803.94
51	09/01/2013	6,339.83	3,231.43	3,108.40	856,695.54
52	10/01/2013	6,339.83	3,219.75	3,120.08	853,575.46
53	11/01/2013	6,339.83	3,208.02	3,131.81	850,443.65
54	12/01/2013	6,339.83	3,196.25	3,143.58	847,300.07
55	01/01/2014	6,339.83	3,184.44	3,155.39	844,144.68
56	02/01/2014	6,339.83	3,172.58	3,167.25	840,977.43
57	03/01/2014	6,339.83	3,160.67	3,179.16	837,798.27
58	04/01/2014	6,339.83	3,148.73	3,191.10	834,607.17
59	05/01/2014	6,339.83	3,136.73	3,203.10	831,404.07
60	06/01/2014	6,339.83	3,124.69	3,215.14	828,188.93
2014 Totals		76,077.96	38,281.02	37,796.94	
61	07/01/2014	6,339.83	3,112.61	3,227.22	824,961.71
62	08/01/2014	6,339.83	3,100.48	3,239.35	821,722.36
63	09/01/2014	6,339.83	3,088.31	3,251.52	818,470.84
64	10/01/2014	6,339.83	3,076.09	3,263.74	815,207.10
65	11/01/2014	6,339.83	3,063.82	3,276.01	811,931.09
66	12/01/2014	6,339.83	3,051.51	3,288.32	808,642.77
67	01/01/2015	6,339.83	3,039.15	3,300.68	805,342.09
68	02/01/2015	6,339.83	3,026.74	3,313.09	802,029.00
69	03/01/2015	6,339.83	3,014.29	3,325.54	798,703.46
70	04/01/2015	6,339.83	3,001.79	3,338.04	795,365.42

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
	71 05/01/2015	6,339.83	2,989.25	3,350.58	792,014.84
	72 06/01/2015	6,339.83	2,976.66	3,363.17	788,651.67
2015 Totals		76,077.96	36,540.70	39,537.26	
	73 07/01/2015	6,339.83	2,964.02	3,375.81	785,275.86
	74 08/01/2015	6,339.83	2,951.33	3,388.50	781,887.36
	75 09/01/2015	6,339.83	2,938.59	3,401.24	778,486.12
	76 10/01/2015	6,339.83	2,925.81	3,414.02	775,072.10
	77 11/01/2015	6,339.83	2,912.98	3,426.85	771,645.25
	78 12/01/2015	6,339.83	2,900.10	3,439.73	768,205.52
	79 01/01/2016	6,339.83	2,887.17	3,452.66	764,752.86
	80 02/01/2016	6,339.83	2,874.20	3,465.63	761,287.23
	81 03/01/2016	6,339.83	2,861.17	3,478.66	757,808.57
	82 04/01/2016	6,339.83	2,848.10	3,491.73	754,316.84
	83 05/01/2016	6,339.83	2,834.97	3,504.86	750,811.98
	84 06/01/2016	6,339.83	2,821.80	3,518.03	747,293.95
2016 Totals		76,077.96	34,720.24	41,357.72	
	85 07/01/2016	6,339.83	2,808.58	3,531.25	743,762.70
	86 08/01/2016	6,339.83	2,795.31	3,544.52	740,218.18
	87 09/01/2016	6,339.83	2,781.99	3,557.84	736,660.34
	88 10/01/2016	6,339.83	2,768.62	3,571.21	733,089.13
	89 11/01/2016	6,339.83	2,755.19	3,584.64	729,504.49
	90 12/01/2016	6,339.83	2,741.72	3,598.11	725,906.38
	91 01/01/2017	6,339.83	2,728.20	3,611.63	722,294.75
	92 02/01/2017	6,339.83	2,714.62	3,625.21	718,669.54
	93 03/01/2017	6,339.83	2,701.00	3,638.83	715,030.71
	94 04/01/2017	6,339.83	2,687.32	3,652.51	711,378.20
	95 05/01/2017	6,339.83	2,673.60	3,666.23	707,711.97
	96 06/01/2017	6,339.83	2,659.82	3,680.01	704,031.96
2017 Totals		76,077.96	32,815.97	43,261.99	
	97 07/01/2017	6,339.83	2,645.99	3,693.84	700,338.12
	98 08/01/2017	6,339.83	2,632.10	3,707.73	696,630.39
	99 09/01/2017	6,339.83	2,618.17	3,721.66	692,908.73
	100 10/01/2017	6,339.83	2,604.18	3,735.65	689,173.08
	101 11/01/2017	6,339.83	2,590.14	3,749.69	685,423.39
	102 12/01/2017	6,339.83	2,576.05	3,763.78	681,659.61
	103 01/01/2018	6,339.83	2,561.90	3,777.93	677,881.68
	104 02/01/2018	6,339.83	2,547.71	3,792.12	674,089.56
	105 03/01/2018	6,339.83	2,533.45	3,806.38	670,283.18
	106 04/01/2018	6,339.83	2,519.15	3,820.68	666,462.50
	107 05/01/2018	6,339.83	2,504.79	3,835.04	662,627.46
	108 06/01/2018	6,339.83	2,490.37	3,849.46	658,778.00
2018 Totals		76,077.96	30,824.00	45,253.96	
	109 07/01/2018	6,339.83	2,475.91	3,863.92	654,914.08
	110 08/01/2018	6,339.83	2,461.39	3,878.44	651,035.64

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
111	09/01/2018	6,339.83	2,446.81	3,893.02	647,142.62
112	10/01/2018	6,339.83	2,432.18	3,907.65	643,234.97
113	11/01/2018	6,339.83	2,417.49	3,922.34	639,312.63
114	12/01/2018	6,339.83	2,402.75	3,937.08	635,375.55
115	01/01/2019	6,339.83	2,387.95	3,951.88	631,423.67
116	02/01/2019	6,339.83	2,373.10	3,966.73	627,456.94
117	03/01/2019	6,339.83	2,358.19	3,981.64	623,475.30
118	04/01/2019	6,339.83	2,343.23	3,996.60	619,478.70
119	05/01/2019	6,339.83	2,328.21	4,011.62	615,467.08
120	06/01/2019	6,339.83	2,313.13	4,026.70	611,440.38
2019 Totals		76,077.96	28,740.34	47,337.62	
121	07/01/2019	6,339.83	2,298.00	4,041.83	607,398.55
122	08/01/2019	6,339.83	2,282.81	4,057.02	603,341.53
123	09/01/2019	6,339.83	2,267.56	4,072.27	599,269.26
124	10/01/2019	6,339.83	2,252.25	4,087.58	595,181.68
125	11/01/2019	6,339.83	2,236.89	4,102.94	591,078.74
126	12/01/2019	6,339.83	2,221.47	4,118.36	586,960.38
127	01/01/2020	6,339.83	2,205.99	4,133.84	582,826.54
128	02/01/2020	6,339.83	2,190.46	4,149.37	578,677.17
129	03/01/2020	6,339.83	2,174.86	4,164.97	574,512.20
130	04/01/2020	6,339.83	2,159.21	4,180.62	570,331.58
131	05/01/2020	6,339.83	2,143.50	4,196.33	566,135.25
132	06/01/2020	6,339.83	2,127.72	4,212.11	561,923.14
2020 Totals		76,077.96	26,560.72	49,517.24	
133	07/01/2020	6,339.83	2,111.89	4,227.94	557,695.20
134	08/01/2020	6,339.83	2,096.00	4,243.83	553,451.37
135	09/01/2020	6,339.83	2,080.05	4,259.78	549,191.59
136	10/01/2020	6,339.83	2,064.05	4,275.78	544,915.81
137	11/01/2020	6,339.83	2,047.98	4,291.85	540,623.96
138	12/01/2020	6,339.83	2,031.85	4,307.98	536,315.98
139	01/01/2021	6,339.83	2,015.65	4,324.18	531,991.80
140	02/01/2021	6,339.83	1,999.40	4,340.43	527,651.37
141	03/01/2021	6,339.83	1,983.09	4,356.74	523,294.63
142	04/01/2021	6,339.83	1,966.72	4,373.11	518,921.52
143	05/01/2021	6,339.83	1,950.28	4,389.55	514,531.97
144	06/01/2021	6,339.83	1,933.78	4,406.05	510,125.92
2021 Totals		76,077.96	24,280.74	51,797.22	
145	07/01/2021	6,339.83	1,917.22	4,422.61	505,703.31
146	08/01/2021	6,339.83	1,900.60	4,439.23	501,264.08
147	09/01/2021	6,339.83	1,883.92	4,455.91	496,808.17
148	10/01/2021	6,339.83	1,867.17	4,472.66	492,335.51
149	11/01/2021	6,339.83	1,850.36	4,489.47	487,846.04
150	12/01/2021	6,339.83	1,833.49	4,506.34	483,339.70
151	01/01/2022	6,339.83	1,816.55	4,523.28	478,816.42
152	02/01/2022	6,339.83	1,799.55	4,540.28	474,276.14

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
153	03/01/2022	6,339.83	1,782.49	4,557.34	469,718.80
154	04/01/2022	6,339.83	1,765.36	4,574.47	465,144.33
155	05/01/2022	6,339.83	1,748.17	4,591.66	460,552.67
156	06/01/2022	6,339.83	1,730.91	4,608.92	455,943.75
2022 Totals		76,077.96	21,895.79	54,182.17	
157	07/01/2022	6,339.83	1,713.59	4,626.24	451,317.51
158	08/01/2022	6,339.83	1,696.20	4,643.63	446,673.88
159	09/01/2022	6,339.83	1,678.75	4,661.08	442,012.80
160	10/01/2022	6,339.83	1,661.23	4,678.60	437,334.20
161	11/01/2022	6,339.83	1,643.65	4,696.18	432,638.02
162	12/01/2022	6,339.83	1,626.00	4,713.83	427,924.19
163	01/01/2023	6,339.83	1,608.28	4,731.55	423,192.64
164	02/01/2023	6,339.83	1,590.50	4,749.33	418,443.31
165	03/01/2023	6,339.83	1,572.65	4,767.18	413,676.13
166	04/01/2023	6,339.83	1,554.73	4,785.10	408,891.03
167	05/01/2023	6,339.83	1,536.75	4,803.08	404,087.95
168	06/01/2023	6,339.83	1,518.70	4,821.13	399,266.82
2023 Totals		76,077.96	19,401.03	56,676.93	
169	07/01/2023	6,339.83	1,500.58	4,839.25	394,427.57
170	08/01/2023	6,339.83	1,482.39	4,857.44	389,570.13
171	09/01/2023	6,339.83	1,464.13	4,875.70	384,694.43
172	10/01/2023	6,339.83	1,445.81	4,894.02	379,800.41
173	11/01/2023	6,339.83	1,427.42	4,912.41	374,888.00
174	12/01/2023	6,339.83	1,408.95	4,930.88	369,957.12
175	01/01/2024	6,339.83	1,390.42	4,949.41	365,007.71
176	02/01/2024	6,339.83	1,371.82	4,968.01	360,039.70
177	03/01/2024	6,339.83	1,353.15	4,986.68	355,053.02
178	04/01/2024	6,339.83	1,334.41	5,005.42	350,047.60
179	05/01/2024	6,339.83	1,315.60	5,024.23	345,023.37
180	06/01/2024	6,339.83	1,296.71	5,043.12	339,980.25
2024 Totals		76,077.96	16,791.39	59,286.57	
181	07/01/2024	6,339.83	1,277.76	5,062.07	334,918.18
182	08/01/2024	6,339.83	1,258.73	5,081.10	329,837.08
183	09/01/2024	6,339.83	1,239.64	5,100.19	324,736.89
184	10/01/2024	6,339.83	1,220.47	5,119.36	319,617.53
185	11/01/2024	6,339.83	1,201.23	5,138.60	314,478.93
186	12/01/2024	6,339.83	1,181.92	5,157.91	309,321.02
187	01/01/2025	6,339.83	1,162.53	5,177.30	304,143.72
188	02/01/2025	6,339.83	1,143.07	5,196.76	298,946.96
189	03/01/2025	6,339.83	1,123.54	5,216.29	293,730.67
190	04/01/2025	6,339.83	1,103.94	5,235.89	288,494.78
191	05/01/2025	6,339.83	1,084.26	5,255.57	283,239.21
192	06/01/2025	6,339.83	1,064.51	5,275.32	277,963.89
2025 Totals		76,077.96	14,061.60	62,016.36	

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
193	07/01/2025	6,339.83	1,044.68	5,295.15	272,668.74
194	08/01/2025	6,339.83	1,024.78	5,315.05	267,353.69
195	09/01/2025	6,339.83	1,004.80	5,335.03	262,018.66
196	10/01/2025	6,339.83	984.75	5,355.08	256,663.58
197	11/01/2025	6,339.83	964.63	5,375.20	251,288.38
198	12/01/2025	6,339.83	944.43	5,395.40	245,892.98
199	01/01/2026	6,339.83	924.15	5,415.68	240,477.30
200	02/01/2026	6,339.83	903.79	5,436.04	235,041.26
201	03/01/2026	6,339.83	883.36	5,456.47	229,584.79
202	04/01/2026	6,339.83	862.86	5,476.97	224,107.82
203	05/01/2026	6,339.83	842.27	5,497.56	218,610.26
204	06/01/2026	6,339.83	821.61	5,518.22	213,092.04
2026 Totals		76,077.96	11,206.11	64,871.85	
205	07/01/2026	6,339.83	800.87	5,538.96	207,553.08
206	08/01/2026	6,339.83	780.05	5,559.78	201,993.30
207	09/01/2026	6,339.83	759.16	5,580.67	196,412.63
208	10/01/2026	6,339.83	738.18	5,601.65	190,810.98
209	11/01/2026	6,339.83	717.13	5,622.70	185,188.28
210	12/01/2026	6,339.83	696.00	5,643.83	179,544.45
211	01/01/2027	6,339.83	674.79	5,665.04	173,879.41
212	02/01/2027	6,339.83	653.50	5,686.33	168,193.08
213	03/01/2027	6,339.83	632.13	5,707.70	162,485.38
214	04/01/2027	6,339.83	610.67	5,729.16	156,756.22
215	05/01/2027	6,339.83	589.14	5,750.69	151,005.53
216	06/01/2027	6,339.83	567.53	5,772.30	145,233.23
2027 Totals		76,077.96	8,219.15	67,858.81	
217	07/01/2027	6,339.83	545.83	5,794.00	139,439.23
218	08/01/2027	6,339.83	524.06	5,815.77	133,623.46
219	09/01/2027	6,339.83	502.20	5,837.63	127,785.83
220	10/01/2027	6,339.83	480.26	5,859.57	121,926.26
221	11/01/2027	6,339.83	458.24	5,881.59	116,044.67
222	12/01/2027	6,339.83	436.13	5,903.70	110,140.97
223	01/01/2028	6,339.83	413.95	5,925.88	104,215.09
224	02/01/2028	6,339.83	391.68	5,948.15	98,266.94
225	03/01/2028	6,339.83	369.32	5,970.51	92,296.43
226	04/01/2028	6,339.83	346.88	5,992.95	86,303.48
227	05/01/2028	6,339.83	324.36	6,015.47	80,288.01
228	06/01/2028	6,339.83	301.75	6,038.08	74,249.93
2028 Totals		76,077.96	5,094.66	70,983.30	
229	07/01/2028	6,339.83	279.06	6,060.77	68,189.16
230	08/01/2028	6,339.83	256.28	6,083.55	62,105.61
231	09/01/2028	6,339.83	233.41	6,106.42	55,999.19
232	10/01/2028	6,339.83	210.46	6,129.37	49,869.82
233	11/01/2028	6,339.83	187.43	6,152.40	43,717.42
234	12/01/2028	6,339.83	164.30	6,175.53	37,541.89

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
235	01/01/2029	6,339.83	141.09	6,198.74	31,343.15
236	02/01/2029	6,339.83	117.80	6,222.03	25,121.12
237	03/01/2029	6,339.83	94.41	6,245.42	18,875.70
238	04/01/2029	6,339.83	70.94	6,268.89	12,606.81
239	05/01/2029	6,339.83	47.38	6,292.45	6,314.36
240	06/01/2029	6,339.83	25.47	6,314.36	0.00
2029 Totals		76,077.96	1,828.03	74,249.93	
Grand Totals		1,521,559.20	521,559.20	1,000,000.00	



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

May 22, 2009

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Branch Banking and Trust Company
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$1,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of the Bonds, which are to be purchased by Branch Banking and Trust Company (the "Purchaser"). The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to interest and principal to the Purchaser. The Bonds shall be dated May 22, 2009, and shall finally mature June 1, 2029, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.51% per annum. Principal and interest payments shall be payable monthly commencing July 1, 2009, to and including June 1, 2029.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Purchaser and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

4. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code") and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, and in certain certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds except as expressly set forth in paragraph 6.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

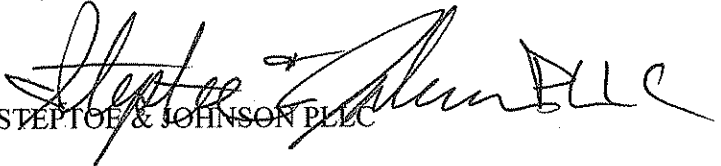
6. The Issuer has designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the Code, and has covenanted that it does not reasonably expect to issue more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds and obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not

exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligations) during the calendar year 2009. Therefore, the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-I, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

May 22, 2009

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Branch Banking & Trust Company
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). As such counsel, I have reviewed copies of the commitment letter dated April 10, 2009, from Branch Banking & Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), the Bonds Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted April 14, 2009, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and other documents relating to the Bonds. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The Mayor, Recorder, and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
3. The Ordinance has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Ordinance, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or

default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect to the Bonds and the Ordinance are subject to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations required by law for the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Ordinance, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or pledge of the Gross Revenues set forth in the Ordinance.

Very truly yours,

Jesse O. Guills, Jr.

JOG/cac

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE
10. RATES
11. RESERVED
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
ORDINANCE
15. SPECIMEN BOND
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the City of Lewisburg in Greenbrier County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), on this the 22nd day of May, 2009, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted April 14, 2009, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted May 12, 2009, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues or any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been or will be solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. INDEBTEDNESS: There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) obtain the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Water Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

Closing Memorandum

IRS Form 8038- G

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Lewisburg." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Greenbrier County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
John Manchester, Mayor	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Shannon Ninnemann, Recorder	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Beverly White, Councilperson	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Mark Etten, Councilperson	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Wade McClure, Councilperson	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Mark Bowe, Councilperson	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009
Vivian Conly, Councilperson	July 1, 2007	June 30, 2009

The duly appointed and the acting Counsel to the Issuer is Jesse O. Guills, Esquire, of Lewisburg, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on February 19, 2002 setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such water rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective.

11. RESERVED

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Purchaser as the original purchaser of the Bonds. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$100,232 from the Purchaser, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The West Virginia Daily News* a qualified newspaper published in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 14th day of April, 2009, at 7:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers at the City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of

the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF LEWISBURG on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Joe Manchester

Mayor

Shannon Nunn, CNC

Recorder

05.12.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 22nd day of May, 2009, I, Robert G. Belcher, P.E., Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 13093, of Chapman Technical Group, Ltd., St. Albans, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

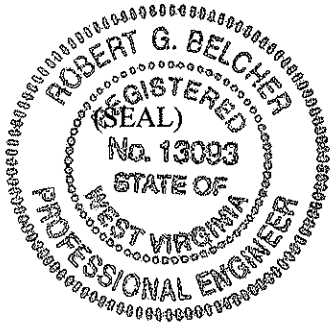
1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks system (the "System") of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") to be constructed in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed, in part, by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009, as supplemented, by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 20 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids or will receive for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.



CHAPMAN TECHNICAL GROUP, LTD

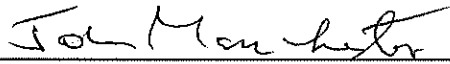
A handwritten signature of Robert G. Belcher in cursive script, written in black ink.

Robert G. Belcher, P.E.

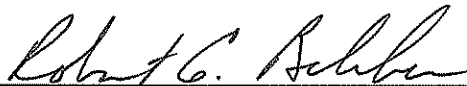
West Virginia License No. 13093

SCHEDULE B
City of Lewisburg
Ronceverte Interconnection Project

A. COST OF PROJECT	Total	BBT
1. Construction	308,925.00	308,925.00
Contingency -10%	30,900.00	30,900.00
2 a. Paint Fairlea Tank	100,000.00	100,000.00
b. Redundant High Service Pump	75,000.00	75,000.00
d. Master Meter Vault Ronceverte Interconn.	16,000.00	16,000.00
e. Renick Tank Contribution	30,000.00	30,000.00
3 Technical Services		
a. Comprehensive Study/Leak Detection	176,000.00	176,000.00
b. Basic Services (Ronceverte Interconn.)	40,000.00	40,000.00
c. Const. Observation (Ronceverte Inter.)	36,000.00	36,000.00
d. Additional Services (Ronceverte Inter.)	9,500.00	9,500.00
4 Legal & Fiscal		
a. Legal	8,000.00	8,000.00
b. Accounting	7,500.00	7,500.00
5 Sites and Other Lands	1,500.00	1,500.00
6 Miscellaneous/ Permits	5,000.00	5,000.00
7 Project Contingency	10,443.00	10,443.00
8 Total of Lines 1 through 7	854,768.00	854,768.00
B. COST OF FINANCING		
9 Capitalized Interest	45,000.00	45,000.00
10 Funded Reserve	75,982.00	75,982.00
11 Bond Counsel	20,000.00	20,000.00
12 Bank Fee	4,250.00	4,250.00
13 Total Cost of Financing	145,232.00	145,232.00
14 TOTAL PROJECT COST (line 8 plus line 13)	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
C. SOURCES OF FUNDS		
15 Federal Grants:	0.00	0.00
16 State Grants	0.00	0.00
17 Other Grants	0.00	0.00
18 TOTAL GRANTS	0.00	0.00
19 Size of Bond Issue (line 14 minus line 18)	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00


City of Lewisburg

5/12/09
Date


Chapman Technical Group

5/12/09
Date

BASSETT & LOWE

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET

MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541

Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150

Toll Free: 1-800-720-9629

e-mail: rbassett@bassettlowe.com

e-mail: rlowe@bassettlowe.com

May 22, 2009

City of Lewisburg

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Branch Banking & Trust Company
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the rate ordinance dated February 19, 2002, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage of City of Lewisburg, it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Bonds"), to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, including the Issuer's (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,



Bassett & Lowe

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

On this 22nd day of May, 2009, the undersigned Mayor of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer charged with the responsibility for issuing the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer, and acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby certifies as follows with regard to the Bonds and use of the proceeds thereof, all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on April 14, 2009 as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 12, 2009 (collectively, the "Ordinance"):

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"). We are officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. We are familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its obligations or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on May 22, 2009, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for more than a de minimus amount of the principal of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer, in the Ordinance, has further covenanted that it will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

6. The Bonds were sold on May 22, 2009, to Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), for a purchase price of \$1,000,000, being the par value thereof, there being no interest accrued thereon.

7. The entire principal of the Bonds in the amount of \$100,232 will be paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date and deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs thereof. All of such monies are necessary for such purpose.

8. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project. All proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, if any, will be expended for payment of such costs of the Project from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund on or before December 1, 2009.

9. Sources and uses of the proceeds of the Bonds are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	\$1,000,000
-----------------------------	-------------

Total Sources	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
---------------	--------------------

USES

Construction Costs	\$ 899,768
--------------------	------------

Funding Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account	\$ 75,982
---	-----------

Costs of Issuance	<u>\$ 24,250</u>
-------------------	------------------

Total Uses	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
------------	---------------------

The costs of paying the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet such costs, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the betterments and improvements for the System, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article IV of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds have been created or continued:

(1) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

- (2) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (3) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and
- (4) Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund.

11. Pursuant to Article IV of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund and applied solely to payment of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Issuer reasonably expects that (i) it will incur a binding obligation to a third party to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds within 6 months following the date of issuance of the Bonds, (ii) completion of the betterments and improvements will proceed with due diligence, and (iii) it will expend at least 85% of the net sales proceeds for such costs within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Amounts in the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to pay operating and other expenses of the System, not to exceed 3 years, except as otherwise set forth herein. All of such monies are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of operating and other expenses of the System previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Monies held in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of operating and other expenses of the System.

13. Except for the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. None of the monies received from the Bonds will be deposited in any reserve or replacement fund.

14. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such Bonds were issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

15. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Purchaser.

16. All proceeds of the Bonds will be expended from the Series 2009 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund on payment of such costs of the Project and costs of issuance within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

18. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

19. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit. Less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to any person who is not a governmental unit. The covenants of the Issuer set forth above shall not, in any way, limit or restrict the ability of the Issuer to pay the costs of design and other preliminary costs of the Project, specifically including, but not limited to, engineering fees, from the proceeds of the Bonds.

20. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

21. The Issuer shall use the Bonds proceeds solely for such authorized costs of Project and costs of issuance and the System is and will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

22. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

23. The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

24. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2007, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer. Therefore, the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate.

25. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds.

26. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

27. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with any of the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as any of the Bonds.

28. The transactions contemplated herein do not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

29. ~~The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements~~ of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service.

31. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of any of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause any of the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

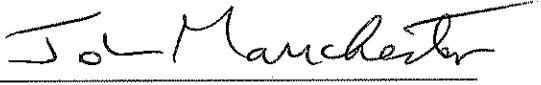
32. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

33. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

34. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature, dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF LEWISBURG



Mayor

05.12.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRAR

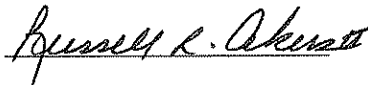
Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Bank"), as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 22nd day of May, 2009 as follows, all capitalized terms used herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bonds Ordinance of the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") enacted April 14, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted May 12, 2009, (collectively, the "Ordinance"):

1. The Bank is a state banking corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina and may lawfully conduct business in West Virginia, and is lawfully empowered, pursuant to such laws, to accept the duties and obligations contemplated and as provided under the Ordinance and to serve in the capacity of Registrar under the Ordinance.

2. The Bank has duly authorized, by all necessary action, the authentication of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Certificate and the acceptance of all duties of Registrar under the Ordinance, and any and all other documents and agreements as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Bank in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. The person indicated in paragraph 4 below was at the time of the authentication of the Bonds, and is now, a duly elected, qualified and acting incumbent in his or her office; and, pursuant to authorization from the Board of Directors of the Bank, such person, in his or her official capacity, was and is authorized to authenticate the Bonds for and on behalf of the Bank.

4. Appearing opposite the name and title of the person indicated below is a true and correct specimen of his or her signature.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Russell R. Akers, II	Assistant Vice President	

5. The Bonds have been duly authenticated, registered and delivered to the Purchaser, and the first advance of principal of the Bonds have been deposited as required by the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Branch Banking and Trust Company, has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year first written above.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

By: Russell R. Akers
Its: Authorized Officer

02.20.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

The Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), as original purchaser from the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") of the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 22nd day of May, 2009, that:

1. We are purchasing the Bonds for our own portfolio and none of the Bonds have been the subject of an initial offering to the public. We do not intend to divide the Bonds purchased by us nor to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds purchased by us, except as permitted by law on a basis of full disclosure to any subsequent holder of the Bonds and subject to applicable securities laws and regulations thereunder.

2. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is 11.57338 years.

3. The interest rate on the Bonds is at the rate of 4.51% per annum.

4. This certificate may be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to its Certificate as to Arbitrage relating to the Bonds, and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in rendering their tax opinion with respect to the Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Branch Banking and Trust Company, has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year first written above.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

By: Russell R. Ober
Its: Authorized Officer

02.20.09
522450.00003

CH5096298.1

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORMDate of Report: 22-May-09

ISSUE: <u>City of Lewisburg</u> <u>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (Branch Banking and Trust Company)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>Drawer 548, Lewisburg, WV 24901</u>	COUNTY: <u>Greenbrier</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <u>x</u> Refunding: _____	
ISSUE DATE: <u>22-May-09</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: _____
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$1,000,000</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>22-May-09</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>1-Jul-09</u>	RATE: <u>4.51%</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>\$6,339.83</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>1-Jul-09</u>
	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>
BOND COUNSEL: Firm: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u> Contact: <u>John Stump, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	
UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL Firm: _____ Contact: _____ Phone: _____	
CLOSING BANK: Bank: _____ Contact: _____ Phone: _____	
ESCROW TRUSTEE: Firm: _____ Contact: _____ Phone: _____	
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact: <u>John Manchester</u> Position: <u>Mayor</u> Phone: <u>304.645.2080</u>	
OTHER: Agency: <u>Branch Banking and Trust Company</u> Contact: <u>Russell R. Akers, II</u> Position: <u>AVP</u> Phone: <u>304.353.1635</u>	
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE By: _____ Wire _____ <u>x</u> Check _____ Accrued Interest: \$ _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____ <u>x</u> Reserve Account: \$ <u>75,982</u> Other: \$ _____	
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE By: _____ Wire _____ _____ Check _____ _____ IGT _____ To Escrow Trustee \$ _____ To Issuer \$ _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____ To Other: _____ \$ _____	
NOTES: <u>The Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be fully funded with bond proceeds</u> _____ _____	
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____ TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____ _____	

April 10, 2009

John C. Stump
Bond Counsel
Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
Chase Tower, eighth floor
Charleston, WV 25326

Governmental Finance
501 Tennessee Avenue
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 353-1635
Fax (304) 340-4702

Dear Mr. Stump:

Branch Banking and Trust Company ("BB&T") is pleased to offer this proposal for the financing requested by the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia ("City").

- (1) **Project:** Water Revenue Bond, Series 2009
- (2) **Amount To Be Financed:** up to \$1,000,000.00
- (3) **Interest Rates, Financing Terms and Corresponding Payments:**

<u>Term</u>	<u>Rate</u>
20 years	4.51%

Payments shall be monthly in arrears, as requested. See the attached amortization schedule(s) for information on payments.

The financing proceeds shall be deposited on behalf of the City in a project fund account with Branch Banking & Trust. Earnings on the project fund shall accrue to the benefit of the City for use on Project costs or interest payments.

The interest rates stated above are valid for a closing not later than 30 days after today. Closing of the financing is contingent upon completing documentation acceptable to BB&T and upon the condition of the property being acceptable to BB&T. We shall review your most recent financial statements before funding this transaction.

Remuneration for our legal expenses, preparation of documentation and for providing the project fund services for this financing transaction shall be \$4,250.00. All applicable taxes, permits, costs of lawyers for the City and any other costs shall be the City's responsibility and separately payable by the City. The financing documents shall allow prepayment of the principal balance in whole on a scheduled payment date with a 1% prepayment premium.

The stated interest rates assume that the City expects to borrow less than \$10,000,000 in calendar year 2009 and that the City shall comply with IRS Code Sections 141, 148 and 149. BB&T reserves the right to terminate its interest in this bid or to negotiate a mutually acceptable rate if the financing is not qualified tax-exempt financing for the purpose of IRS Code Section 265(b)(3).

(4) Financing Documents:

It shall be the responsibility of the City to retain and compensate counsel to appropriately structure the revenue bonds according to West Virginia and Federal Statutes. BB&T shall also require the City's Bond Counsel to provide an unqualified legal opinion. BB&T reserves the right to review the bond and it must be mutually accepted by BB&T and the City.

(5) Security:

The financing shall be secured by the net revenues of the City's water system on parity with existing water revenue bonds. The City shall be subject to a rate covenant which would provide debt service coverage of 115% on the Series 2009 and all prior water revenue bonds. The revenue bonds shall also have a fully funded debt service reserve fund equal to one year of debt service which shall be held at the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission.

* * * * *

BB&T appreciates the opportunity to make this financing proposal and requests to be notified within five days of this proposal should BB&T be the successful proposer.

BB&T shall have the right to cancel this offer by notifying the City of its election to do so (whether or not this offer has previously been accepted by the City) if at any time prior to the closing there is a material adverse change in the City's financial condition, if we discover adverse circumstances of which we are currently unaware, if we are unable to agree on acceptable documentation with the City or if there is a change in law (or proposed change in law) that changes the economic effect of this financing to BB&T. We reserve the right to negotiate and/or terminate our interest in this transaction should we be the successful proposer.

Please call me at (304) 353-1635 with your questions and comments. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY



Russell R. Akers, II
Vice President

Enclosure

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 4.510 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	04/10/2009	1,000,000.00	1		
2 Payment	05/10/2009	6,331.89	240	Monthly	04/10/2029

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	04/10/2009				1,000,000.00
1	05/10/2009	6,331.89	3,758.33	2,573.56	997,426.44
2	06/10/2009	6,331.89	3,748.66	2,583.23	994,843.21
2009 Totals		12,663.78	7,506.99	5,156.79	
3	07/10/2009	6,331.89	3,738.95	2,592.94	992,250.27
4	08/10/2009	6,331.89	3,729.21	2,602.68	989,647.59
5	09/10/2009	6,331.89	3,719.43	2,612.46	987,035.13
6	10/10/2009	6,331.89	3,709.61	2,622.28	984,412.85
7	11/10/2009	6,331.89	3,699.75	2,632.14	981,780.71
8	12/10/2009	6,331.89	3,689.86	2,642.03	979,138.68
9	01/10/2010	6,331.89	3,679.93	2,651.96	976,486.72
10	02/10/2010	6,331.89	3,669.96	2,661.93	973,824.79
11	03/10/2010	6,331.89	3,659.96	2,671.93	971,152.86
12	04/10/2010	6,331.89	3,649.92	2,681.97	968,470.89
13	05/10/2010	6,331.89	3,639.84	2,692.05	965,778.84
14	06/10/2010	6,331.89	3,629.72	2,702.17	963,076.67
2010 Totals		75,982.68	44,216.14	31,766.54	
15	07/10/2010	6,331.89	3,619.56	2,712.33	960,364.34
16	08/10/2010	6,331.89	3,609.37	2,722.52	957,641.82
17	09/10/2010	6,331.89	3,599.14	2,732.75	954,909.07
18	10/10/2010	6,331.89	3,588.87	2,743.02	952,166.05
19	11/10/2010	6,331.89	3,578.56	2,753.33	949,412.72
20	12/10/2010	6,331.89	3,568.21	2,763.68	946,649.04
21	01/10/2011	6,331.89	3,557.82	2,774.07	943,874.97
22	02/10/2011	6,331.89	3,547.40	2,784.49	941,090.48
23	03/10/2011	6,331.89	3,536.93	2,794.96	938,295.52
24	04/10/2011	6,331.89	3,526.43	2,805.46	935,490.06
25	05/10/2011	6,331.89	3,515.88	2,816.01	932,674.05
26	06/10/2011	6,331.89	3,505.30	2,826.59	929,847.46
2011 Totals		75,982.68	42,753.47	33,229.21	
27	07/10/2011	6,331.89	3,494.68	2,837.21	927,010.25
28	08/10/2011	6,331.89	3,484.01	2,847.88	924,162.37

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29	09/10/2011	6,331.89	3,473.31	2,858.58	921,303.79
30	10/10/2011	6,331.89	3,462.57	2,869.32	918,434.47
31	11/10/2011	6,331.89	3,451.78	2,880.11	915,554.36
32	12/10/2011	6,331.89	3,440.96	2,890.93	912,663.43
33	01/10/2012	6,331.89	3,430.09	2,901.80	909,761.63
34	02/10/2012	6,331.89	3,419.19	2,912.70	906,848.93
35	03/10/2012	6,331.89	3,408.24	2,923.65	903,925.28
36	04/10/2012	6,331.89	3,397.25	2,934.64	900,990.64
37	05/10/2012	6,331.89	3,386.22	2,945.67	898,044.97
38	06/10/2012	6,331.89	3,375.15	2,956.74	895,088.23
2012 Totals		75,982.68	41,223.45	34,759.23	
39	07/10/2012	6,331.89	3,364.04	2,967.85	892,120.38
40	08/10/2012	6,331.89	3,352.89	2,979.00	889,141.38
41	09/10/2012	6,331.89	3,341.69	2,990.20	886,151.18
42	10/10/2012	6,331.89	3,330.45	3,001.44	883,149.74
43	11/10/2012	6,331.89	3,319.17	3,012.72	880,137.02
44	12/10/2012	6,331.89	3,307.85	3,024.04	877,112.98
45	01/10/2013	6,331.89	3,296.48	3,035.41	874,077.57
46	02/10/2013	6,331.89	3,285.07	3,046.82	871,030.75
47	03/10/2013	6,331.89	3,273.62	3,058.27	867,972.48
48	04/10/2013	6,331.89	3,262.13	3,069.76	864,902.72
49	05/10/2013	6,331.89	3,250.59	3,081.30	861,821.42
50	06/10/2013	6,331.89	3,239.01	3,092.88	858,728.54
2013 Totals		75,982.68	39,622.99	36,359.69	
51	07/10/2013	6,331.89	3,227.39	3,104.50	855,624.04
52	08/10/2013	6,331.89	3,215.72	3,116.17	852,507.87
53	09/10/2013	6,331.89	3,204.01	3,127.88	849,379.99
54	10/10/2013	6,331.89	3,192.25	3,139.64	846,240.35
55	11/10/2013	6,331.89	3,180.45	3,151.44	843,088.91
56	12/10/2013	6,331.89	3,168.61	3,163.28	839,925.63
57	01/10/2014	6,331.89	3,156.72	3,175.17	836,750.46
58	02/10/2014	6,331.89	3,144.79	3,187.10	833,563.36
59	03/10/2014	6,331.89	3,132.81	3,199.08	830,364.28
60	04/10/2014	6,331.89	3,120.79	3,211.10	827,153.18
61	05/10/2014	6,331.89	3,108.72	3,223.17	823,930.01
62	06/10/2014	6,331.89	3,096.60	3,235.29	820,694.72
2014 Totals		75,982.68	37,948.86	38,033.82	
63	07/10/2014	6,331.89	3,084.44	3,247.45	817,447.27
64	08/10/2014	6,331.89	3,072.24	3,259.65	814,187.62
65	09/10/2014	6,331.89	3,059.99	3,271.90	810,915.72
66	10/10/2014	6,331.89	3,047.69	3,284.20	807,631.52
67	11/10/2014	6,331.89	3,035.35	3,296.54	804,334.98
68	12/10/2014	6,331.89	3,022.96	3,308.93	801,026.05
69	01/10/2015	6,331.89	3,010.52	3,321.37	797,704.68
70	02/10/2015	6,331.89	2,998.04	3,333.85	794,370.83

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
71	03/10/2015	6,331.89	2,985.51	3,346.38	791,024.45
72	04/10/2015	6,331.89	2,972.93	3,358.96	787,665.49
73	05/10/2015	6,331.89	2,960.31	3,371.58	784,293.91
74	06/10/2015	6,331.89	2,947.64	3,384.25	780,909.66
2015 Totals		75,982.68	36,197.62	39,785.06	
75	07/10/2015	6,331.89	2,934.92	3,396.97	777,512.69
76	08/10/2015	6,331.89	2,922.15	3,409.74	774,102.95
77	09/10/2015	6,331.89	2,909.34	3,422.55	770,680.40
78	10/10/2015	6,331.89	2,896.47	3,435.42	767,244.98
79	11/10/2015	6,331.89	2,883.56	3,448.33	763,796.65
80	12/10/2015	6,331.89	2,870.60	3,461.29	760,335.36
81	01/10/2016	6,331.89	2,857.59	3,474.30	756,861.06
82	02/10/2016	6,331.89	2,844.54	3,487.35	753,373.71
83	03/10/2016	6,331.89	2,831.43	3,500.46	749,873.25
84	04/10/2016	6,331.89	2,818.27	3,513.62	746,359.63
85	05/10/2016	6,331.89	2,805.07	3,526.82	742,832.81
86	06/10/2016	6,331.89	2,791.81	3,540.08	739,292.73
2016 Totals		75,982.68	34,365.75	41,616.93	
87	07/10/2016	6,331.89	2,778.51	3,553.38	735,739.35
88	08/10/2016	6,331.89	2,765.15	3,566.74	732,172.61
89	09/10/2016	6,331.89	2,751.75	3,580.14	728,592.47
90	10/10/2016	6,331.89	2,738.29	3,593.60	724,998.87
91	11/10/2016	6,331.89	2,724.79	3,607.10	721,391.77
92	12/10/2016	6,331.89	2,711.23	3,620.66	717,771.11
93	01/10/2017	6,331.89	2,697.62	3,634.27	714,136.84
94	02/10/2017	6,331.89	2,683.96	3,647.93	710,488.91
95	03/10/2017	6,331.89	2,670.25	3,661.64	706,827.27
96	04/10/2017	6,331.89	2,656.49	3,675.40	703,151.87
97	05/10/2017	6,331.89	2,642.68	3,689.21	699,462.66
98	06/10/2017	6,331.89	2,628.81	3,703.08	695,759.58
2017 Totals		75,982.68	32,449.53	43,533.15	
99	07/10/2017	6,331.89	2,614.90	3,716.99	692,042.59
100	08/10/2017	6,331.89	2,600.93	3,730.96	688,311.63
101	09/10/2017	6,331.89	2,586.90	3,744.99	684,566.64
102	10/10/2017	6,331.89	2,572.83	3,759.06	680,807.58
103	11/10/2017	6,331.89	2,558.70	3,773.19	677,034.39
104	12/10/2017	6,331.89	2,544.52	3,787.37	673,247.02
105	01/10/2018	6,331.89	2,530.29	3,801.60	669,445.42
106	02/10/2018	6,331.89	2,516.00	3,815.89	665,629.53
107	03/10/2018	6,331.89	2,501.66	3,830.23	661,799.30
108	04/10/2018	6,331.89	2,487.26	3,844.63	657,954.67
109	05/10/2018	6,331.89	2,472.81	3,859.08	654,095.59
110	06/10/2018	6,331.89	2,458.31	3,873.58	650,222.01
2018 Totals		75,982.68	30,445.11	45,537.57	

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
111	07/10/2018	6,331.89	2,443.75	3,888.14	646,333.87
112	08/10/2018	6,331.89	2,429.14	3,902.75	642,431.12
113	09/10/2018	6,331.89	2,414.47	3,917.42	638,513.70
114	10/10/2018	6,331.89	2,399.75	3,932.14	634,581.56
115	11/10/2018	6,331.89	2,384.97	3,946.92	630,634.64
116	12/10/2018	6,331.89	2,370.14	3,961.75	626,672.89
117	01/10/2019	6,331.89	2,355.25	3,976.64	622,696.25
118	02/10/2019	6,331.89	2,340.30	3,991.59	618,704.66
119	03/10/2019	6,331.89	2,325.30	4,006.59	614,698.07
120	04/10/2019	6,331.89	2,310.24	4,021.65	610,676.42
121	05/10/2019	6,331.89	2,295.13	4,036.76	606,639.66
122	06/10/2019	6,331.89	2,279.95	4,051.94	602,587.72
2019 Totals		75,982.68	28,348.39	47,634.29	
123	07/10/2019	6,331.89	2,264.73	4,067.16	598,520.56
124	08/10/2019	6,331.89	2,249.44	4,082.45	594,438.11
125	09/10/2019	6,331.89	2,234.10	4,097.79	590,340.32
126	10/10/2019	6,331.89	2,218.70	4,113.19	586,227.13
127	11/10/2019	6,331.89	2,203.24	4,128.65	582,098.48
128	12/10/2019	6,331.89	2,187.72	4,144.17	577,954.31
129	01/10/2020	6,331.89	2,172.14	4,159.75	573,794.56
130	02/10/2020	6,331.89	2,156.51	4,175.38	569,619.18
131	03/10/2020	6,331.89	2,140.82	4,191.07	565,428.11
132	04/10/2020	6,331.89	2,125.07	4,206.82	561,221.29
133	05/10/2020	6,331.89	2,109.26	4,222.63	556,998.66
134	06/10/2020	6,331.89	2,093.39	4,238.50	552,760.16
2020 Totals		75,982.68	26,155.12	49,827.56	
135	07/10/2020	6,331.89	2,077.46	4,254.43	548,505.73
136	08/10/2020	6,331.89	2,061.47	4,270.42	544,235.31
137	09/10/2020	6,331.89	2,045.42	4,286.47	539,948.84
138	10/10/2020	6,331.89	2,029.31	4,302.58	535,646.26
139	11/10/2020	6,331.89	2,013.14	4,318.75	531,327.51
140	12/10/2020	6,331.89	1,996.91	4,334.98	526,992.53
141	01/10/2021	6,331.89	1,980.61	4,351.28	522,641.25
142	02/10/2021	6,331.89	1,964.26	4,367.63	518,273.62
143	03/10/2021	6,331.89	1,947.85	4,384.04	513,889.58
144	04/10/2021	6,331.89	1,931.37	4,400.52	509,489.06
145	05/10/2021	6,331.89	1,914.83	4,417.06	505,072.00
146	06/10/2021	6,331.89	1,898.23	4,433.66	500,638.34
2021 Totals		75,982.68	23,860.86	52,121.82	
147	07/10/2021	6,331.89	1,881.57	4,450.32	496,188.02
148	08/10/2021	6,331.89	1,864.84	4,467.05	491,720.97
149	09/10/2021	6,331.89	1,848.05	4,483.84	487,237.13
150	10/10/2021	6,331.89	1,831.20	4,500.69	482,736.44
151	11/10/2021	6,331.89	1,814.28	4,517.61	478,218.83
152	12/10/2021	6,331.89	1,797.31	4,534.58	473,684.25

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
153	01/10/2022	6,331.89	1,780.26	4,551.63	469,132.62
154	02/10/2022	6,331.89	1,763.16	4,568.73	464,563.89
155	03/10/2022	6,331.89	1,745.99	4,585.90	459,977.99
156	04/10/2022	6,331.89	1,728.75	4,603.14	455,374.85
157	05/10/2022	6,331.89	1,711.45	4,620.44	450,754.41
158	06/10/2022	6,331.89	1,694.09	4,637.80	446,116.61
2022 Totals		75,982.68	21,460.95	54,521.73	
159	07/10/2022	6,331.89	1,676.65	4,655.24	441,461.37
160	08/10/2022	6,331.89	1,659.16	4,672.73	436,788.64
161	09/10/2022	6,331.89	1,641.60	4,690.29	432,098.35
162	10/10/2022	6,331.89	1,623.97	4,707.92	427,390.43
163	11/10/2022	6,331.89	1,606.28	4,725.61	422,664.82
164	12/10/2022	6,331.89	1,588.52	4,743.37	417,921.45
165	01/10/2023	6,331.89	1,570.69	4,761.20	413,160.25
166	02/10/2023	6,331.89	1,552.79	4,779.10	408,381.15
167	03/10/2023	6,331.89	1,534.83	4,797.06	403,584.09
168	04/10/2023	6,331.89	1,516.80	4,815.09	398,769.00
169	05/10/2023	6,331.89	1,498.71	4,833.18	393,935.82
170	06/10/2023	6,331.89	1,480.54	4,851.35	389,084.47
2023 Totals		75,982.68	18,950.54	57,032.14	
171	07/10/2023	6,331.89	1,462.31	4,869.58	384,214.89
172	08/10/2023	6,331.89	1,444.01	4,887.88	379,327.01
173	09/10/2023	6,331.89	1,425.64	4,906.25	374,420.76
174	10/10/2023	6,331.89	1,407.20	4,924.69	369,496.07
175	11/10/2023	6,331.89	1,388.69	4,943.20	364,552.87
176	12/10/2023	6,331.89	1,370.11	4,961.78	359,591.09
177	01/10/2024	6,331.89	1,351.46	4,980.43	354,610.66
178	02/10/2024	6,331.89	1,332.75	4,999.14	349,611.52
179	03/10/2024	6,331.89	1,313.96	5,017.93	344,593.59
180	04/10/2024	6,331.89	1,295.10	5,036.79	339,556.80
181	05/10/2024	6,331.89	1,276.17	5,055.72	334,501.08
182	06/10/2024	6,331.89	1,257.17	5,074.72	329,426.36
2024 Totals		75,982.68	16,324.57	59,658.11	
183	07/10/2024	6,331.89	1,238.09	5,093.80	324,332.56
184	08/10/2024	6,331.89	1,218.95	5,112.94	319,219.62
185	09/10/2024	6,331.89	1,199.73	5,132.16	314,087.46
186	10/10/2024	6,331.89	1,180.45	5,151.44	308,936.02
187	11/10/2024	6,331.89	1,161.08	5,170.81	303,765.21
188	12/10/2024	6,331.89	1,141.65	5,190.24	298,574.97
189	01/10/2025	6,331.89	1,122.14	5,209.75	293,365.22
190	02/10/2025	6,331.89	1,102.56	5,229.33	288,135.89
191	03/10/2025	6,331.89	1,082.91	5,248.98	282,886.91
192	04/10/2025	6,331.89	1,063.18	5,268.71	277,618.20
193	05/10/2025	6,331.89	1,043.38	5,288.51	272,329.69
194	06/10/2025	6,331.89	1,023.51	5,308.38	267,021.31

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
2025 Totals	75,982.68	13,577.63	62,405.05	
195 07/10/2025	6,331.89	1,003.56	5,328.33	261,692.98
196 08/10/2025	6,331.89	983.53	5,348.36	256,344.62
197 09/10/2025	6,331.89	963.43	5,368.46	250,976.16
198 10/10/2025	6,331.89	943.25	5,388.64	245,587.52
199 11/10/2025	6,331.89	923.00	5,408.89	240,178.63
200 12/10/2025	6,331.89	902.67	5,429.22	234,749.41
201 01/10/2026	6,331.89	882.27	5,449.62	229,299.79
202 02/10/2026	6,331.89	861.79	5,470.10	223,829.69
203 03/10/2026	6,331.89	841.23	5,490.66	218,339.03
204 04/10/2026	6,331.89	820.59	5,511.30	212,827.73
205 05/10/2026	6,331.89	799.88	5,532.01	207,295.72
206 06/10/2026	6,331.89	779.09	5,552.80	201,742.92
2026 Totals	75,982.68	10,704.29	65,278.39	
207 07/10/2026	6,331.89	758.22	5,573.67	196,169.25
208 08/10/2026	6,331.89	737.27	5,594.62	190,574.63
209 09/10/2026	6,331.89	716.24	5,615.65	184,958.98
210 10/10/2026	6,331.89	695.14	5,636.75	179,322.23
211 11/10/2026	6,331.89	673.95	5,657.94	173,664.29
212 12/10/2026	6,331.89	652.69	5,679.20	167,985.09
213 01/10/2027	6,331.89	631.34	5,700.55	162,284.54
214 02/10/2027	6,331.89	609.92	5,721.97	156,562.57
215 03/10/2027	6,331.89	588.41	5,743.48	150,819.09
216 04/10/2027	6,331.89	566.83	5,765.06	145,054.03
217 05/10/2027	6,331.89	545.16	5,786.73	139,267.30
218 06/10/2027	6,331.89	523.41	5,808.48	133,458.82
2027 Totals	75,982.68	7,698.58	68,284.10	
219 07/10/2027	6,331.89	501.58	5,830.31	127,628.51
220 08/10/2027	6,331.89	479.67	5,852.22	121,776.29
221 09/10/2027	6,331.89	457.68	5,874.21	115,902.08
222 10/10/2027	6,331.89	435.60	5,896.29	110,005.79
223 11/10/2027	6,331.89	413.44	5,918.45	104,087.34
224 12/10/2027	6,331.89	391.19	5,940.70	98,146.64
225 01/10/2028	6,331.89	368.87	5,963.02	92,183.62
226 02/10/2028	6,331.89	346.46	5,985.43	86,198.19
227 03/10/2028	6,331.89	323.96	6,007.93	80,190.26
228 04/10/2028	6,331.89	301.38	6,030.51	74,159.75
229 05/10/2028	6,331.89	278.72	6,053.17	68,106.58
230 06/10/2028	6,331.89	255.97	6,075.92	62,030.66
2028 Totals	75,982.68	4,554.52	71,428.16	
231 07/10/2028	6,331.89	233.13	6,098.76	55,931.90
232 08/10/2028	6,331.89	210.21	6,121.68	49,810.22
233 09/10/2028	6,331.89	187.20	6,144.69	43,665.53
234 10/10/2028	6,331.89	164.11	6,167.78	37,497.75

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
235	11/10/2028	6,331.89	140.93	6,190.96	31,306.79
236	12/10/2028	6,331.89	117.66	6,214.23	25,092.56
237	01/10/2029	6,331.89	94.31	6,237.58	18,854.98
238	02/10/2029	6,331.89	70.86	6,261.03	12,593.95
239	03/10/2029	6,331.89	47.33	6,284.56	6,309.39
240	04/10/2029	6,331.89	22.50	6,309.39	0.00
2029 Totals		63,318.90	1,288.24	62,030.66	
Grand Totals		1,519,653.60	519,653.60	1,000,000.00	

March 3, 2009

John C. Stump
Bond Counsel
Steptoe and Johnson, PLLC
Chase Tower, eighth floor
Charleston, WV 25326

Governmental Finance
501 Tennessee Avenue
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 353-1635
Fax (304) 340-4702

Dear Mr. Stump:

Branch Banking and Trust Company ("BB&T") is pleased to offer this proposal for the financing requested by the City of Lewisburg, West Virginia ("City").

- (1) **Project:** Water Revenue Bond, Series 2009
- (2) **Amount To Be Financed:** up to \$1,000,000.00
- (3) **Interest Rates, Financing Terms and Corresponding Payments:**

<u>Term</u>	<u>Rate</u>
20 years	4.51%

Payments shall be monthly in arrears, as requested. See the attached amortization schedule(s) for information on payments.

The financing proceeds shall be deposited on behalf of the City in a project fund account with Branch Banking & Trust. Earnings on the project fund shall accrue to the benefit of the City for use on Project costs or interest payments.

The interest rates stated above are valid for a closing not later than 30 days after today. Closing of the financing is contingent upon completing documentation acceptable to BB&T and upon the condition of the property being acceptable to BB&T. We shall review your most recent financial statements before funding this transaction.

Remuneration for our legal expenses, preparation of documentation and for providing the project fund services for this financing transaction shall be \$4,250.00. All applicable taxes, permits, costs of lawyers for the City and any other costs shall be the City's responsibility and separately payable by the City. The financing documents shall allow prepayment of the principal balance in whole on a scheduled payment date with a 1% prepayment premium.

The stated interest rates assume that the City expects to borrow less than \$10,000,000 in calendar year 2009 and that the City shall comply with IRS Code Sections 141, 148 and 149. BB&T reserves the right to terminate its interest in this bid or to negotiate a mutually acceptable rate if the financing is not qualified tax-exempt financing for the purpose of IRS Code Section 265(b)(3).

(4) Financing Documents:

It shall be the responsibility of the City to retain and compensate counsel to appropriately structure the revenue bonds according to West Virginia and Federal Statutes. BB&T shall also require the City's Bond Counsel to provide an unqualified legal opinion. BB&T reserves the right to review the bond and it must be mutually accepted by BB&T and the City.

(5) Security:

The financing shall be secured by the net revenues of the City's water system on parity with existing water revenue bonds. The City shall be subject to a rate covenant which would provide debt service coverage of 115% on the Series 2009 and all prior water revenue bonds. The revenue bonds shall also have a fully funded debt service reserve fund equal to one year of debt service which shall be held at the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission.

* * * * *

BB&T appreciates the opportunity to make this financing proposal and requests to be notified within five days of this proposal should BB&T be the successful proposer.

BB&T shall have the right to cancel this offer by notifying the City of its election to do so (whether or not this offer has previously been accepted by the City) if at any time prior to the closing there is a material adverse change in the City's financial condition, if we discover adverse circumstances of which we are currently unaware, if we are unable to agree on acceptable documentation with the City or if there is a change in law (or proposed change in law) that changes the economic effect of this financing to BB&T. We reserve the right to negotiate and/or terminate our interest in this transaction should we be the successful proposer.

Please call me at (304) 353-1635 with your questions and comments. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY


Russell R. Akers, II
Vice President

Enclosure

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 4.510 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	03/03/2009	1,000,000.00	1		
2 Payment	04/03/2009	6,331.89	240	Monthly	03/03/2029

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	03/03/2009				1,000,000.00
1	04/03/2009	6,331.89	3,758.33	2,573.56	997,426.44
2	05/03/2009	6,331.89	3,748.66	2,583.23	994,843.21
3	06/03/2009	6,331.89	3,738.95	2,592.94	992,250.27
2009 Totals		18,995.67	11,245.94	7,749.73	
4	07/03/2009	6,331.89	3,729.21	2,602.68	989,647.59
5	08/03/2009	6,331.89	3,719.43	2,612.46	987,035.13
6	09/03/2009	6,331.89	3,709.61	2,622.28	984,412.85
7	10/03/2009	6,331.89	3,699.75	2,632.14	981,780.71
8	11/03/2009	6,331.89	3,689.86	2,642.03	979,138.68
9	12/03/2009	6,331.89	3,679.93	2,651.96	976,486.72
10	01/03/2010	6,331.89	3,669.96	2,661.93	973,824.79
11	02/03/2010	6,331.89	3,659.96	2,671.93	971,152.86
12	03/03/2010	6,331.89	3,649.92	2,681.97	968,470.89
13	04/03/2010	6,331.89	3,639.84	2,692.05	965,778.84
14	05/03/2010	6,331.89	3,629.72	2,702.17	963,076.67
15	06/03/2010	6,331.89	3,619.56	2,712.33	960,364.34
2010 Totals		75,982.68	44,096.75	31,885.93	
16	07/03/2010	6,331.89	3,609.37	2,722.52	957,641.82
17	08/03/2010	6,331.89	3,599.14	2,732.75	954,909.07
18	09/03/2010	6,331.89	3,588.87	2,743.02	952,166.05
19	10/03/2010	6,331.89	3,578.56	2,753.33	949,412.72
20	11/03/2010	6,331.89	3,568.21	2,763.68	946,649.04
21	12/03/2010	6,331.89	3,557.82	2,774.07	943,874.97
22	01/03/2011	6,331.89	3,547.40	2,784.49	941,090.48
23	02/03/2011	6,331.89	3,536.93	2,794.96	938,295.52
24	03/03/2011	6,331.89	3,526.43	2,805.46	935,490.06
25	04/03/2011	6,331.89	3,515.88	2,816.01	932,674.05
26	05/03/2011	6,331.89	3,505.30	2,826.59	929,847.46
27	06/03/2011	6,331.89	3,494.68	2,837.21	927,010.25
2011 Totals		75,982.68	42,628.59	33,354.09	
28	07/03/2011	6,331.89	3,484.01	2,847.88	924,162.37

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29	08/03/2011	6,331.89	3,473.31	2,858.58	921,303.79
30	09/03/2011	6,331.89	3,462.57	2,869.32	918,434.47
31	10/03/2011	6,331.89	3,451.78	2,880.11	915,554.36
32	11/03/2011	6,331.89	3,440.96	2,890.93	912,663.43
33	12/03/2011	6,331.89	3,430.09	2,901.80	909,761.63
34	01/03/2012	6,331.89	3,419.19	2,912.70	906,848.93
35	02/03/2012	6,331.89	3,408.24	2,923.65	903,925.28
36	03/03/2012	6,331.89	3,397.25	2,934.64	900,990.64
37	04/03/2012	6,331.89	3,386.22	2,945.67	898,044.97
38	05/03/2012	6,331.89	3,375.15	2,956.74	895,088.23
39	06/03/2012	6,331.89	3,364.04	2,967.85	892,120.38
2012 Totals		75,982.68	41,092.81	34,889.87	
40	07/03/2012	6,331.89	3,352.89	2,979.00	889,141.38
41	08/03/2012	6,331.89	3,341.69	2,990.20	886,151.18
42	09/03/2012	6,331.89	3,330.45	3,001.44	883,149.74
43	10/03/2012	6,331.89	3,319.17	3,012.72	880,137.02
44	11/03/2012	6,331.89	3,307.85	3,024.04	877,112.98
45	12/03/2012	6,331.89	3,296.48	3,035.41	874,077.57
46	01/03/2013	6,331.89	3,285.07	3,046.82	871,030.75
47	02/03/2013	6,331.89	3,273.62	3,058.27	867,972.48
48	03/03/2013	6,331.89	3,262.13	3,069.76	864,902.72
49	04/03/2013	6,331.89	3,250.59	3,081.30	861,821.42
50	05/03/2013	6,331.89	3,239.01	3,092.88	858,728.54
51	06/03/2013	6,331.89	3,227.39	3,104.50	855,624.04
2013 Totals		75,982.68	39,486.34	36,496.34	
52	07/03/2013	6,331.89	3,215.72	3,116.17	852,507.87
53	08/03/2013	6,331.89	3,204.01	3,127.88	849,379.99
54	09/03/2013	6,331.89	3,192.25	3,139.64	846,240.35
55	10/03/2013	6,331.89	3,180.45	3,151.44	843,088.91
56	11/03/2013	6,331.89	3,168.61	3,163.28	839,925.63
57	12/03/2013	6,331.89	3,156.72	3,175.17	836,750.46
58	01/03/2014	6,331.89	3,144.79	3,187.10	833,563.36
59	02/03/2014	6,331.89	3,132.81	3,199.08	830,364.28
60	03/03/2014	6,331.89	3,120.79	3,211.10	827,153.18
61	04/03/2014	6,331.89	3,108.72	3,223.17	823,930.01
62	05/03/2014	6,331.89	3,096.60	3,235.29	820,694.72
63	06/03/2014	6,331.89	3,084.44	3,247.45	817,447.27
2014 Totals		75,982.68	37,805.91	38,176.77	
64	07/03/2014	6,331.89	3,072.24	3,259.65	814,187.62
65	08/03/2014	6,331.89	3,059.99	3,271.90	810,915.72
66	09/03/2014	6,331.89	3,047.69	3,284.20	807,631.52
67	10/03/2014	6,331.89	3,035.35	3,296.54	804,334.98
68	11/03/2014	6,331.89	3,022.96	3,308.93	801,026.05
69	12/03/2014	6,331.89	3,010.52	3,321.37	797,704.68
70	01/03/2015	6,331.89	2,998.04	3,333.85	794,370.83

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
71	02/03/2015	6,331.89	2,985.51	3,346.38	791,024.45
72	03/03/2015	6,331.89	2,972.93	3,358.96	787,665.49
73	04/03/2015	6,331.89	2,960.31	3,371.58	784,293.91
74	05/03/2015	6,331.89	2,947.64	3,384.25	780,909.66
75	06/03/2015	6,331.89	2,934.92	3,396.97	777,512.69
2015 Totals		75,982.68	36,048.10	39,934.58	
76	07/03/2015	6,331.89	2,922.15	3,409.74	774,102.95
77	08/03/2015	6,331.89	2,909.34	3,422.55	770,680.40
78	09/03/2015	6,331.89	2,896.47	3,435.42	767,244.98
79	10/03/2015	6,331.89	2,883.56	3,448.33	763,796.65
80	11/03/2015	6,331.89	2,870.60	3,461.29	760,335.36
81	12/03/2015	6,331.89	2,857.59	3,474.30	756,861.06
82	01/03/2016	6,331.89	2,844.54	3,487.35	753,373.71
83	02/03/2016	6,331.89	2,831.43	3,500.46	749,873.25
84	03/03/2016	6,331.89	2,818.27	3,513.62	746,359.63
85	04/03/2016	6,331.89	2,805.07	3,526.82	742,832.81
86	05/03/2016	6,331.89	2,791.81	3,540.08	739,292.73
87	06/03/2016	6,331.89	2,778.51	3,553.38	735,739.35
2016 Totals		75,982.68	34,209.34	41,773.34	
88	07/03/2016	6,331.89	2,765.15	3,566.74	732,172.61
89	08/03/2016	6,331.89	2,751.75	3,580.14	728,592.47
90	09/03/2016	6,331.89	2,738.29	3,593.60	724,998.87
91	10/03/2016	6,331.89	2,724.79	3,607.10	721,391.77
92	11/03/2016	6,331.89	2,711.23	3,620.66	717,771.11
93	12/03/2016	6,331.89	2,697.62	3,634.27	714,136.84
94	01/03/2017	6,331.89	2,683.96	3,647.93	710,488.91
95	02/03/2017	6,331.89	2,670.25	3,661.64	706,827.27
96	03/03/2017	6,331.89	2,656.49	3,675.40	703,151.87
97	04/03/2017	6,331.89	2,642.68	3,689.21	699,462.66
98	05/03/2017	6,331.89	2,628.81	3,703.08	695,759.58
99	06/03/2017	6,331.89	2,614.90	3,716.99	692,042.59
2017 Totals		75,982.68	32,285.92	43,696.76	
100	07/03/2017	6,331.89	2,600.93	3,730.96	688,311.63
101	08/03/2017	6,331.89	2,586.90	3,744.99	684,566.64
102	09/03/2017	6,331.89	2,572.83	3,759.06	680,807.58
103	10/03/2017	6,331.89	2,558.70	3,773.19	677,034.39
104	11/03/2017	6,331.89	2,544.52	3,787.37	673,247.02
105	12/03/2017	6,331.89	2,530.29	3,801.60	669,445.42
106	01/03/2018	6,331.89	2,516.00	3,815.89	665,629.53
107	02/03/2018	6,331.89	2,501.66	3,830.23	661,799.30
108	03/03/2018	6,331.89	2,487.26	3,844.63	657,954.67
109	04/03/2018	6,331.89	2,472.81	3,859.08	654,095.59
110	05/03/2018	6,331.89	2,458.31	3,873.58	650,222.01
111	06/03/2018	6,331.89	2,443.75	3,888.14	646,333.87
2018 Totals		75,982.68	30,273.96	45,708.72	

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Compound Period : Monthly

Nominal Annual Rate : 4.510 %

CASH FLOW DATA

Event	Date	Amount	Number	Period	End Date
1 Loan	04/10/2009	1,000,000.00	1		
2 Payment	05/10/2009	6,331.89	240	Monthly	04/10/2029

AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE - Normal Amortization, 360 Day Year

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
Loan	04/10/2009				1,000,000.00
1	05/10/2009	6,331.89	3,758.33	2,573.56	997,426.44
2	06/10/2009	6,331.89	3,748.66	2,583.23	994,843.21
2009 Totals		12,663.78	7,506.99	5,156.79	
3	07/10/2009	6,331.89	3,738.95	2,592.94	992,250.27
4	08/10/2009	6,331.89	3,729.21	2,602.68	989,647.59
5	09/10/2009	6,331.89	3,719.43	2,612.46	987,035.13
6	10/10/2009	6,331.89	3,709.61	2,622.28	984,412.85
7	11/10/2009	6,331.89	3,699.75	2,632.14	981,780.71
8	12/10/2009	6,331.89	3,689.86	2,642.03	979,138.68
9	01/10/2010	6,331.89	3,679.93	2,651.96	976,486.72
10	02/10/2010	6,331.89	3,669.96	2,661.93	973,824.79
11	03/10/2010	6,331.89	3,659.96	2,671.93	971,152.86
12	04/10/2010	6,331.89	3,649.92	2,681.97	968,470.89
13	05/10/2010	6,331.89	3,639.84	2,692.05	965,778.84
14	06/10/2010	6,331.89	3,629.72	2,702.17	963,076.67
2010 Totals		75,982.68	44,216.14	31,766.54	
15	07/10/2010	6,331.89	3,619.56	2,712.33	960,364.34
16	08/10/2010	6,331.89	3,609.37	2,722.52	957,641.82
17	09/10/2010	6,331.89	3,599.14	2,732.75	954,909.07
18	10/10/2010	6,331.89	3,588.87	2,743.02	952,166.05
19	11/10/2010	6,331.89	3,578.56	2,753.33	949,412.72
20	12/10/2010	6,331.89	3,568.21	2,763.68	946,649.04
21	01/10/2011	6,331.89	3,557.82	2,774.07	943,874.97
22	02/10/2011	6,331.89	3,547.40	2,784.49	941,090.48
23	03/10/2011	6,331.89	3,536.93	2,794.96	938,295.52
24	04/10/2011	6,331.89	3,526.43	2,805.46	935,490.06
25	05/10/2011	6,331.89	3,515.88	2,816.01	932,674.05
26	06/10/2011	6,331.89	3,505.30	2,826.59	929,847.46
2011 Totals		75,982.68	42,753.47	33,229.21	
27	07/10/2011	6,331.89	3,494.68	2,837.21	927,010.25
28	08/10/2011	6,331.89	3,484.01	2,847.88	924,162.37

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
29	09/10/2011	6,331.89	3,473.31	2,858.58	921,303.79
30	10/10/2011	6,331.89	3,462.57	2,869.32	918,434.47
31	11/10/2011	6,331.89	3,451.78	2,880.11	915,554.36
32	12/10/2011	6,331.89	3,440.96	2,890.93	912,663.43
33	01/10/2012	6,331.89	3,430.09	2,901.80	909,761.63
34	02/10/2012	6,331.89	3,419.19	2,912.70	906,848.93
35	03/10/2012	6,331.89	3,408.24	2,923.65	903,925.28
36	04/10/2012	6,331.89	3,397.25	2,934.64	900,990.64
37	05/10/2012	6,331.89	3,386.22	2,945.67	898,044.97
38	06/10/2012	6,331.89	3,375.15	2,956.74	895,088.23
2012 Totals		75,982.68	41,223.45	34,759.23	
39	07/10/2012	6,331.89	3,364.04	2,967.85	892,120.38
40	08/10/2012	6,331.89	3,352.89	2,979.00	889,141.38
41	09/10/2012	6,331.89	3,341.69	2,990.20	886,151.18
42	10/10/2012	6,331.89	3,330.45	3,001.44	883,149.74
43	11/10/2012	6,331.89	3,319.17	3,012.72	880,137.02
44	12/10/2012	6,331.89	3,307.85	3,024.04	877,112.98
45	01/10/2013	6,331.89	3,296.48	3,035.41	874,077.57
46	02/10/2013	6,331.89	3,285.07	3,046.82	871,030.75
47	03/10/2013	6,331.89	3,273.62	3,058.27	867,972.48
48	04/10/2013	6,331.89	3,262.13	3,069.76	864,902.72
49	05/10/2013	6,331.89	3,250.59	3,081.30	861,821.42
50	06/10/2013	6,331.89	3,239.01	3,092.88	858,728.54
2013 Totals		75,982.68	39,622.99	36,359.69	
51	07/10/2013	6,331.89	3,227.39	3,104.50	855,624.04
52	08/10/2013	6,331.89	3,215.72	3,116.17	852,507.87
53	09/10/2013	6,331.89	3,204.01	3,127.88	849,379.99
54	10/10/2013	6,331.89	3,192.25	3,139.64	846,240.35
55	11/10/2013	6,331.89	3,180.45	3,151.44	843,088.91
56	12/10/2013	6,331.89	3,168.61	3,163.28	839,925.63
57	01/10/2014	6,331.89	3,156.72	3,175.17	836,750.46
58	02/10/2014	6,331.89	3,144.79	3,187.10	833,563.36
59	03/10/2014	6,331.89	3,132.81	3,199.08	830,364.28
60	04/10/2014	6,331.89	3,120.79	3,211.10	827,153.18
61	05/10/2014	6,331.89	3,108.72	3,223.17	823,930.01
62	06/10/2014	6,331.89	3,096.60	3,235.29	820,694.72
2014 Totals		75,982.68	37,948.86	38,033.82	
63	07/10/2014	6,331.89	3,084.44	3,247.45	817,447.27
64	08/10/2014	6,331.89	3,072.24	3,259.65	814,187.62
65	09/10/2014	6,331.89	3,059.99	3,271.90	810,915.72
66	10/10/2014	6,331.89	3,047.69	3,284.20	807,631.52
67	11/10/2014	6,331.89	3,035.35	3,296.54	804,334.98
68	12/10/2014	6,331.89	3,022.96	3,308.93	801,026.05
69	01/10/2015	6,331.89	3,010.52	3,321.37	797,704.68
70	02/10/2015	6,331.89	2,998.04	3,333.85	794,370.83

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
71	03/10/2015	6,331.89	2,985.51	3,346.38	791,024.45
72	04/10/2015	6,331.89	2,972.93	3,358.96	787,665.49
73	05/10/2015	6,331.89	2,960.31	3,371.58	784,293.91
74	06/10/2015	6,331.89	2,947.64	3,384.25	780,909.66
2015 Totals		75,982.68	36,197.62	39,785.06	
75	07/10/2015	6,331.89	2,934.92	3,396.97	777,512.69
76	08/10/2015	6,331.89	2,922.15	3,409.74	774,102.95
77	09/10/2015	6,331.89	2,909.34	3,422.55	770,680.40
78	10/10/2015	6,331.89	2,896.47	3,435.42	767,244.98
79	11/10/2015	6,331.89	2,883.56	3,448.33	763,796.65
80	12/10/2015	6,331.89	2,870.60	3,461.29	760,335.36
81	01/10/2016	6,331.89	2,857.59	3,474.30	756,861.06
82	02/10/2016	6,331.89	2,844.54	3,487.35	753,373.71
83	03/10/2016	6,331.89	2,831.43	3,500.46	749,873.25
84	04/10/2016	6,331.89	2,818.27	3,513.62	746,359.63
85	05/10/2016	6,331.89	2,805.07	3,526.82	742,832.81
86	06/10/2016	6,331.89	2,791.81	3,540.08	739,292.73
2016 Totals		75,982.68	34,365.75	41,616.93	
87	07/10/2016	6,331.89	2,778.51	3,553.38	735,739.35
88	08/10/2016	6,331.89	2,765.15	3,566.74	732,172.61
89	09/10/2016	6,331.89	2,751.75	3,580.14	728,592.47
90	10/10/2016	6,331.89	2,738.29	3,593.60	724,998.87
91	11/10/2016	6,331.89	2,724.79	3,607.10	721,391.77
92	12/10/2016	6,331.89	2,711.23	3,620.66	717,771.11
93	01/10/2017	6,331.89	2,697.62	3,634.27	714,136.84
94	02/10/2017	6,331.89	2,683.96	3,647.93	710,488.91
95	03/10/2017	6,331.89	2,670.25	3,661.64	706,827.27
96	04/10/2017	6,331.89	2,656.49	3,675.40	703,151.87
97	05/10/2017	6,331.89	2,642.68	3,689.21	699,462.66
98	06/10/2017	6,331.89	2,628.81	3,703.08	695,759.58
2017 Totals		75,982.68	32,449.53	43,533.15	
99	07/10/2017	6,331.89	2,614.90	3,716.99	692,042.59
100	08/10/2017	6,331.89	2,600.93	3,730.96	688,311.63
101	09/10/2017	6,331.89	2,586.90	3,744.99	684,566.64
102	10/10/2017	6,331.89	2,572.83	3,759.06	680,807.58
103	11/10/2017	6,331.89	2,558.70	3,773.19	677,034.39
104	12/10/2017	6,331.89	2,544.52	3,787.37	673,247.02
105	01/10/2018	6,331.89	2,530.29	3,801.60	669,445.42
106	02/10/2018	6,331.89	2,516.00	3,815.89	665,629.53
107	03/10/2018	6,331.89	2,501.66	3,830.23	661,799.30
108	04/10/2018	6,331.89	2,487.26	3,844.63	657,954.67
109	05/10/2018	6,331.89	2,472.81	3,859.08	654,095.59
110	06/10/2018	6,331.89	2,458.31	3,873.58	650,222.01
2018 Totals		75,982.68	30,445.11	45,537.57	

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
111	07/10/2018	6,331.89	2,443.75	3,888.14	646,333.87
112	08/10/2018	6,331.89	2,429.14	3,902.75	642,431.12
113	09/10/2018	6,331.89	2,414.47	3,917.42	638,513.70
114	10/10/2018	6,331.89	2,399.75	3,932.14	634,581.56
115	11/10/2018	6,331.89	2,384.97	3,946.92	630,634.64
116	12/10/2018	6,331.89	2,370.14	3,961.75	626,672.89
117	01/10/2019	6,331.89	2,355.25	3,976.64	622,696.25
118	02/10/2019	6,331.89	2,340.30	3,991.59	618,704.66
119	03/10/2019	6,331.89	2,325.30	4,006.59	614,698.07
120	04/10/2019	6,331.89	2,310.24	4,021.65	610,676.42
121	05/10/2019	6,331.89	2,295.13	4,036.76	606,639.66
122	06/10/2019	6,331.89	2,279.95	4,051.94	602,587.72
2019 Totals		75,982.68	28,348.39	47,634.29	
123	07/10/2019	6,331.89	2,264.73	4,067.16	598,520.56
124	08/10/2019	6,331.89	2,249.44	4,082.45	594,438.11
125	09/10/2019	6,331.89	2,234.10	4,097.79	590,340.32
126	10/10/2019	6,331.89	2,218.70	4,113.19	586,227.13
127	11/10/2019	6,331.89	2,203.24	4,128.65	582,098.48
128	12/10/2019	6,331.89	2,187.72	4,144.17	577,954.31
129	01/10/2020	6,331.89	2,172.14	4,159.75	573,794.56
130	02/10/2020	6,331.89	2,156.51	4,175.38	569,619.18
131	03/10/2020	6,331.89	2,140.82	4,191.07	565,428.11
132	04/10/2020	6,331.89	2,125.07	4,206.82	561,221.29
133	05/10/2020	6,331.89	2,109.26	4,222.63	556,998.66
134	06/10/2020	6,331.89	2,093.39	4,238.50	552,760.16
2020 Totals		75,982.68	26,155.12	49,827.56	
135	07/10/2020	6,331.89	2,077.46	4,254.43	548,505.73
136	08/10/2020	6,331.89	2,061.47	4,270.42	544,235.31
137	09/10/2020	6,331.89	2,045.42	4,286.47	539,948.84
138	10/10/2020	6,331.89	2,029.31	4,302.58	535,646.26
139	11/10/2020	6,331.89	2,013.14	4,318.75	531,327.51
140	12/10/2020	6,331.89	1,996.91	4,334.98	526,992.53
141	01/10/2021	6,331.89	1,980.61	4,351.28	522,641.25
142	02/10/2021	6,331.89	1,964.26	4,367.63	518,273.62
143	03/10/2021	6,331.89	1,947.85	4,384.04	513,889.58
144	04/10/2021	6,331.89	1,931.37	4,400.52	509,489.06
145	05/10/2021	6,331.89	1,914.83	4,417.06	505,072.00
146	06/10/2021	6,331.89	1,898.23	4,433.66	500,638.34
2021 Totals		75,982.68	23,860.86	52,121.82	
147	07/10/2021	6,331.89	1,881.57	4,450.32	496,188.02
148	08/10/2021	6,331.89	1,864.84	4,467.05	491,720.97
149	09/10/2021	6,331.89	1,848.05	4,483.84	487,237.13
150	10/10/2021	6,331.89	1,831.20	4,500.69	482,736.44
151	11/10/2021	6,331.89	1,814.28	4,517.61	478,218.83
152	12/10/2021	6,331.89	1,797.31	4,534.58	473,684.25

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
153	01/10/2022	6,331.89	1,780.26	4,551.63	469,132.62
154	02/10/2022	6,331.89	1,763.16	4,568.73	464,563.89
155	03/10/2022	6,331.89	1,745.99	4,585.90	459,977.99
156	04/10/2022	6,331.89	1,728.75	4,603.14	455,374.85
157	05/10/2022	6,331.89	1,711.45	4,620.44	450,754.41
158	06/10/2022	6,331.89	1,694.09	4,637.80	446,116.61
2022 Totals		75,982.68	21,460.95	54,521.73	
159	07/10/2022	6,331.89	1,676.65	4,655.24	441,461.37
160	08/10/2022	6,331.89	1,659.16	4,672.73	436,788.64
161	09/10/2022	6,331.89	1,641.60	4,690.29	432,098.35
162	10/10/2022	6,331.89	1,623.97	4,707.92	427,390.43
163	11/10/2022	6,331.89	1,606.28	4,725.61	422,664.82
164	12/10/2022	6,331.89	1,588.52	4,743.37	417,921.45
165	01/10/2023	6,331.89	1,570.69	4,761.20	413,160.25
166	02/10/2023	6,331.89	1,552.79	4,779.10	408,381.15
167	03/10/2023	6,331.89	1,534.83	4,797.06	403,584.09
168	04/10/2023	6,331.89	1,516.80	4,815.09	398,769.00
169	05/10/2023	6,331.89	1,498.71	4,833.18	393,935.82
170	06/10/2023	6,331.89	1,480.54	4,851.35	389,084.47
2023 Totals		75,982.68	18,950.54	57,032.14	
171	07/10/2023	6,331.89	1,462.31	4,869.58	384,214.89
172	08/10/2023	6,331.89	1,444.01	4,887.88	379,327.01
173	09/10/2023	6,331.89	1,425.64	4,906.25	374,420.76
174	10/10/2023	6,331.89	1,407.20	4,924.69	369,496.07
175	11/10/2023	6,331.89	1,388.69	4,943.20	364,552.87
176	12/10/2023	6,331.89	1,370.11	4,961.78	359,591.09
177	01/10/2024	6,331.89	1,351.46	4,980.43	354,610.66
178	02/10/2024	6,331.89	1,332.75	4,999.14	349,611.52
179	03/10/2024	6,331.89	1,313.96	5,017.93	344,593.59
180	04/10/2024	6,331.89	1,295.10	5,036.79	339,556.80
181	05/10/2024	6,331.89	1,276.17	5,055.72	334,501.08
182	06/10/2024	6,331.89	1,257.17	5,074.72	329,426.36
2024 Totals		75,982.68	16,324.57	59,658.11	
183	07/10/2024	6,331.89	1,238.09	5,093.80	324,332.56
184	08/10/2024	6,331.89	1,218.95	5,112.94	319,219.62
185	09/10/2024	6,331.89	1,199.73	5,132.16	314,087.46
186	10/10/2024	6,331.89	1,180.45	5,151.44	308,936.02
187	11/10/2024	6,331.89	1,161.08	5,170.81	303,765.21
188	12/10/2024	6,331.89	1,141.65	5,190.24	298,574.97
189	01/10/2025	6,331.89	1,122.14	5,209.75	293,365.22
190	02/10/2025	6,331.89	1,102.56	5,229.33	288,135.89
191	03/10/2025	6,331.89	1,082.91	5,248.98	282,886.91
192	04/10/2025	6,331.89	1,063.18	5,268.71	277,618.20
193	05/10/2025	6,331.89	1,043.38	5,288.51	272,329.69
194	06/10/2025	6,331.89	1,023.51	5,308.38	267,021.31

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
2025 Totals	75,982.68	13,577.63	62,405.05	
195 07/10/2025	6,331.89	1,003.56	5,328.33	261,692.98
196 08/10/2025	6,331.89	983.53	5,348.36	256,344.62
197 09/10/2025	6,331.89	963.43	5,368.46	250,976.16
198 10/10/2025	6,331.89	943.25	5,388.64	245,587.52
199 11/10/2025	6,331.89	923.00	5,408.89	240,178.63
200 12/10/2025	6,331.89	902.67	5,429.22	234,749.41
201 01/10/2026	6,331.89	882.27	5,449.62	229,299.79
202 02/10/2026	6,331.89	861.79	5,470.10	223,829.69
203 03/10/2026	6,331.89	841.23	5,490.66	218,339.03
204 04/10/2026	6,331.89	820.59	5,511.30	212,827.73
205 05/10/2026	6,331.89	799.88	5,532.01	207,295.72
206 06/10/2026	6,331.89	779.09	5,552.80	201,742.92
2026 Totals	75,982.68	10,704.29	65,278.39	
207 07/10/2026	6,331.89	758.22	5,573.67	196,169.25
208 08/10/2026	6,331.89	737.27	5,594.62	190,574.63
209 09/10/2026	6,331.89	716.24	5,615.65	184,958.98
210 10/10/2026	6,331.89	695.14	5,636.75	179,322.23
211 11/10/2026	6,331.89	673.95	5,657.94	173,664.29
212 12/10/2026	6,331.89	652.69	5,679.20	167,985.09
213 01/10/2027	6,331.89	631.34	5,700.55	162,284.54
214 02/10/2027	6,331.89	609.92	5,721.97	156,562.57
215 03/10/2027	6,331.89	588.41	5,743.48	150,819.09
216 04/10/2027	6,331.89	566.83	5,765.06	145,054.03
217 05/10/2027	6,331.89	545.16	5,786.73	139,267.30
218 06/10/2027	6,331.89	523.41	5,808.48	133,458.82
2027 Totals	75,982.68	7,698.58	68,284.10	
219 07/10/2027	6,331.89	501.58	5,830.31	127,628.51
220 08/10/2027	6,331.89	479.67	5,852.22	121,776.29
221 09/10/2027	6,331.89	457.68	5,874.21	115,902.08
222 10/10/2027	6,331.89	435.60	5,896.29	110,005.79
223 11/10/2027	6,331.89	413.44	5,918.45	104,087.34
224 12/10/2027	6,331.89	391.19	5,940.70	98,146.64
225 01/10/2028	6,331.89	368.87	5,963.02	92,183.62
226 02/10/2028	6,331.89	346.46	5,985.43	86,198.19
227 03/10/2028	6,331.89	323.96	6,007.93	80,190.26
228 04/10/2028	6,331.89	301.38	6,030.51	74,159.75
229 05/10/2028	6,331.89	278.72	6,053.17	68,106.58
230 06/10/2028	6,331.89	255.97	6,075.92	62,030.66
2028 Totals	75,982.68	4,554.52	71,428.16	
231 07/10/2028	6,331.89	233.13	6,098.76	55,931.90
232 08/10/2028	6,331.89	210.21	6,121.68	49,810.22
233 09/10/2028	6,331.89	187.20	6,144.69	43,665.53
234 10/10/2028	6,331.89	164.11	6,167.78	37,497.75

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
235	11/10/2028	6,331.89	140.93	6,190.96	31,306.79
236	12/10/2028	6,331.89	117.66	6,214.23	25,092.56
237	01/10/2029	6,331.89	94.31	6,237.58	18,854.98
238	02/10/2029	6,331.89	70.86	6,261.03	12,593.95
239	03/10/2029	6,331.89	47.33	6,284.56	6,309.39
240	04/10/2029	6,331.89	22.50	6,309.39	0.00
2029 Totals		63,318.90	1,288.24	62,030.66	
Grand Totals		1,519,653.60	519,653.60	1,000,000.00	

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
112	07/03/2018	6,331.89	2,429.14	3,902.75	642,431.12
113	08/03/2018	6,331.89	2,414.47	3,917.42	638,513.70
114	09/03/2018	6,331.89	2,399.75	3,932.14	634,581.56
115	10/03/2018	6,331.89	2,384.97	3,946.92	630,634.64
116	11/03/2018	6,331.89	2,370.14	3,961.75	626,672.89
117	12/03/2018	6,331.89	2,355.25	3,976.64	622,696.25
118	01/03/2019	6,331.89	2,340.30	3,991.59	618,704.66
119	02/03/2019	6,331.89	2,325.30	4,006.59	614,698.07
120	03/03/2019	6,331.89	2,310.24	4,021.65	610,676.42
121	04/03/2019	6,331.89	2,295.13	4,036.76	606,639.66
122	05/03/2019	6,331.89	2,279.95	4,051.94	602,587.72
123	06/03/2019	6,331.89	2,264.73	4,067.16	598,520.56
2019 Totals		75,982.68	28,169.37	47,813.31	
124	07/03/2019	6,331.89	2,249.44	4,082.45	594,438.11
125	08/03/2019	6,331.89	2,234.10	4,097.79	590,340.32
126	09/03/2019	6,331.89	2,218.70	4,113.19	586,227.13
127	10/03/2019	6,331.89	2,203.24	4,128.65	582,098.48
128	11/03/2019	6,331.89	2,187.72	4,144.17	577,954.31
129	12/03/2019	6,331.89	2,172.14	4,159.75	573,794.56
130	01/03/2020	6,331.89	2,156.51	4,175.38	569,619.18
131	02/03/2020	6,331.89	2,140.82	4,191.07	565,428.11
132	03/03/2020	6,331.89	2,125.07	4,206.82	561,221.29
133	04/03/2020	6,331.89	2,109.26	4,222.63	556,998.66
134	05/03/2020	6,331.89	2,093.39	4,238.50	552,760.16
135	06/03/2020	6,331.89	2,077.46	4,254.43	548,505.73
2020 Totals		75,982.68	25,967.85	50,014.83	
136	07/03/2020	6,331.89	2,061.47	4,270.42	544,235.31
137	08/03/2020	6,331.89	2,045.42	4,286.47	539,948.84
138	09/03/2020	6,331.89	2,029.31	4,302.58	535,646.26
139	10/03/2020	6,331.89	2,013.14	4,318.75	531,327.51
140	11/03/2020	6,331.89	1,996.91	4,334.98	526,992.53
141	12/03/2020	6,331.89	1,980.61	4,351.28	522,641.25
142	01/03/2021	6,331.89	1,964.26	4,367.63	518,273.62
143	02/03/2021	6,331.89	1,947.85	4,384.04	513,889.58
144	03/03/2021	6,331.89	1,931.37	4,400.52	509,489.06
145	04/03/2021	6,331.89	1,914.83	4,417.06	505,072.00
146	05/03/2021	6,331.89	1,898.23	4,433.66	500,638.34
147	06/03/2021	6,331.89	1,881.57	4,450.32	496,188.02
2021 Totals		75,982.68	23,664.97	52,317.71	
148	07/03/2021	6,331.89	1,864.84	4,467.05	491,720.97
149	08/03/2021	6,331.89	1,848.05	4,483.84	487,237.13
150	09/03/2021	6,331.89	1,831.20	4,500.69	482,736.44
151	10/03/2021	6,331.89	1,814.28	4,517.61	478,218.83
152	11/03/2021	6,331.89	1,797.31	4,534.58	473,684.25
153	12/03/2021	6,331.89	1,780.26	4,551.63	469,132.62

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
154	01/03/2022	6,331.89	1,763.16	4,568.73	464,563.89
155	02/03/2022	6,331.89	1,745.99	4,585.90	459,977.99
156	03/03/2022	6,331.89	1,728.75	4,603.14	455,374.85
157	04/03/2022	6,331.89	1,711.45	4,620.44	450,754.41
158	05/03/2022	6,331.89	1,694.09	4,637.80	446,116.61
159	06/03/2022	6,331.89	1,676.65	4,655.24	441,461.37
2022 Totals		75,982.68	21,256.03	54,726.65	
160	07/03/2022	6,331.89	1,659.16	4,672.73	436,788.64
161	08/03/2022	6,331.89	1,641.60	4,690.29	432,098.35
162	09/03/2022	6,331.89	1,623.97	4,707.92	427,390.43
163	10/03/2022	6,331.89	1,606.28	4,725.61	422,664.82
164	11/03/2022	6,331.89	1,588.52	4,743.37	417,921.45
165	12/03/2022	6,331.89	1,570.69	4,761.20	413,160.25
166	01/03/2023	6,331.89	1,552.79	4,779.10	408,381.15
167	02/03/2023	6,331.89	1,534.83	4,797.06	403,584.09
168	03/03/2023	6,331.89	1,516.80	4,815.09	398,769.00
169	04/03/2023	6,331.89	1,498.71	4,833.18	393,935.82
170	05/03/2023	6,331.89	1,480.54	4,851.35	389,084.47
171	06/03/2023	6,331.89	1,462.31	4,869.58	384,214.89
2023 Totals		75,982.68	18,736.20	57,246.48	
172	07/03/2023	6,331.89	1,444.01	4,887.88	379,327.01
173	08/03/2023	6,331.89	1,425.64	4,906.25	374,420.76
174	09/03/2023	6,331.89	1,407.20	4,924.69	369,496.07
175	10/03/2023	6,331.89	1,388.69	4,943.20	364,552.87
176	11/03/2023	6,331.89	1,370.11	4,961.78	359,591.09
177	12/03/2023	6,331.89	1,351.46	4,980.43	354,610.66
178	01/03/2024	6,331.89	1,332.75	4,999.14	349,611.52
179	02/03/2024	6,331.89	1,313.96	5,017.93	344,593.59
180	03/03/2024	6,331.89	1,295.10	5,036.79	339,556.80
181	04/03/2024	6,331.89	1,276.17	5,055.72	334,501.08
182	05/03/2024	6,331.89	1,257.17	5,074.72	329,426.36
183	06/03/2024	6,331.89	1,238.09	5,093.80	324,332.56
2024 Totals		75,982.68	16,100.35	59,882.33	
184	07/03/2024	6,331.89	1,218.95	5,112.94	319,219.62
185	08/03/2024	6,331.89	1,199.73	5,132.16	314,087.46
186	09/03/2024	6,331.89	1,180.45	5,151.44	308,936.02
187	10/03/2024	6,331.89	1,161.08	5,170.81	303,765.21
188	11/03/2024	6,331.89	1,141.65	5,190.24	298,574.97
189	12/03/2024	6,331.89	1,122.14	5,209.75	293,365.22
190	01/03/2025	6,331.89	1,102.56	5,229.33	288,135.89
191	02/03/2025	6,331.89	1,082.91	5,248.98	282,886.91
192	03/03/2025	6,331.89	1,063.18	5,268.71	277,618.20
193	04/03/2025	6,331.89	1,043.38	5,288.51	272,329.69
194	05/03/2025	6,331.89	1,023.51	5,308.38	267,021.31
195	06/03/2025	6,331.89	1,003.56	5,328.33	261,692.98

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	Date	Payment	Interest	Principal	Balance
2025 Totals		75,982.68	13,343.10	62,639.58	
196	07/03/2025	6,331.89	983.53	5,348.36	256,344.62
197	08/03/2025	6,331.89	963.43	5,368.46	250,976.16
198	09/03/2025	6,331.89	943.25	5,388.64	245,587.52
199	10/03/2025	6,331.89	923.00	5,408.89	240,178.63
200	11/03/2025	6,331.89	902.67	5,429.22	234,749.41
201	12/03/2025	6,331.89	882.27	5,449.62	229,299.79
202	01/03/2026	6,331.89	861.79	5,470.10	223,829.69
203	02/03/2026	6,331.89	841.23	5,490.66	218,339.03
204	03/03/2026	6,331.89	820.59	5,511.30	212,827.73
205	04/03/2026	6,331.89	799.88	5,532.01	207,295.72
206	05/03/2026	6,331.89	779.09	5,552.80	201,742.92
207	06/03/2026	6,331.89	758.22	5,573.67	196,169.25
2026 Totals		75,982.68	10,458.95	65,523.73	
208	07/03/2026	6,331.89	737.27	5,594.62	190,574.63
209	08/03/2026	6,331.89	716.24	5,615.65	184,958.98
210	09/03/2026	6,331.89	695.14	5,636.75	179,322.23
211	10/03/2026	6,331.89	673.95	5,657.94	173,664.29
212	11/03/2026	6,331.89	652.69	5,679.20	167,985.09
213	12/03/2026	6,331.89	631.34	5,700.55	162,284.54
214	01/03/2027	6,331.89	609.92	5,721.97	156,562.57
215	02/03/2027	6,331.89	588.41	5,743.48	150,819.09
216	03/03/2027	6,331.89	566.83	5,765.06	145,054.03
217	04/03/2027	6,331.89	545.16	5,786.73	139,267.30
218	05/03/2027	6,331.89	523.41	5,808.48	133,458.82
219	06/03/2027	6,331.89	501.58	5,830.31	127,628.51
2027 Totals		75,982.68	7,441.94	68,540.74	
220	07/03/2027	6,331.89	479.67	5,852.22	121,776.29
221	08/03/2027	6,331.89	457.68	5,874.21	115,902.08
222	09/03/2027	6,331.89	435.60	5,896.29	110,005.79
223	10/03/2027	6,331.89	413.44	5,918.45	104,087.34
224	11/03/2027	6,331.89	391.19	5,940.70	98,146.64
225	12/03/2027	6,331.89	368.87	5,963.02	92,183.62
226	01/03/2028	6,331.89	346.46	5,985.43	86,198.19
227	02/03/2028	6,331.89	323.96	6,007.93	80,190.26
228	03/03/2028	6,331.89	301.38	6,030.51	74,159.75
229	04/03/2028	6,331.89	278.72	6,053.17	68,106.58
230	05/03/2028	6,331.89	255.97	6,075.92	62,030.66
231	06/03/2028	6,331.89	233.13	6,098.76	55,931.90
2028 Totals		75,982.68	4,286.07	71,696.61	
232	07/03/2028	6,331.89	210.21	6,121.68	49,810.22
233	08/03/2028	6,331.89	187.20	6,144.69	43,665.53
234	09/03/2028	6,331.89	164.11	6,167.78	37,497.75
235	10/03/2028	6,331.89	140.93	6,190.96	31,306.79

City of Lewisburg, West Virginia
Series 2009, water revenue bond

	<u>Date</u>	<u>Payment</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Balance</u>
236	11/03/2028	6,331.89	117.66	6,214.23	25,092.56
237	12/03/2028	6,331.89	94.31	6,237.58	18,854.98
238	01/03/2029	6,331.89	70.86	6,261.03	12,593.95
239	02/03/2029	6,331.89	47.33	6,284.56	6,309.39
240	03/03/2029	6,331.89	22.50	6,309.39	0.00
2029 Totals		56,987.01	1,055.11	55,931.90	
Grand Totals		1,519,653.60	519,653.60	1,000,000.00	

Governmental Finance

501 Tennessee Avenue
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 353-1635
Fax (304) 340-4702

May 22, 2009

City of Lewisburg
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A

City of Lewisburg
Lewisburg, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned Russell R. Akers, II, Assistant Vice President of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Purchaser"), on behalf of the Purchaser in connection with its purchase of \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (the "Bonds"), issued by the City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") on the date hereof, hereby makes the following representations and warranties to you that:

1. We have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of tax-exempt obligations, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by our purchase of the Bonds, and our net worth and available assets are such that we are able to bear the economic risk of our purchase of the Bonds.

2. We understand that the entire principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable by the Issuer solely from and secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System; that the Bonds are special and limited obligations of the Issuer and are not general obligations or secured by any obligation or pledge of any monies received or to be received by the Issuer other than as described above; that the Bonds do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

There are outstanding bonds of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment being the Issuer's (i) Water Refunding Bonds, Series 1975, (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 22, 1976, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$450,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1982 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated October 5, 1982, issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,200,000 (the "Series 1982 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

3. We understand that no official statement, prospectus, offering circular or other offering statement containing material information with respect to the Issuer or the Bonds is being issued,

that the Bonds are unrated, and that in due diligence, we have made our own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Issuer, the Bonds and the security therefor, and other material factors affecting the security for and payment of the Bonds, and are relying solely on such inquiry and analysis in our purchase of the Bonds.

4. We acknowledge that during the course of the transaction and prior to the sale of the Bonds, we have requested or have had access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, to which a reasonable investor would attach significance in making investment decisions, and we have had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Issuer, the Bonds and the security therefor, so that as a reasonable investor, we have been able to make our decision to purchase the Bonds. No such information requested by us has been denied to us.

5. Because of our experience in financial and business matters, we feel that we are qualified to make the inquiry and analysis described in paragraph 3 and to understand fully the documents and information described in paragraph 4.

6. We understand that the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), prescribes satisfaction of several requirements in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which apply after issuance of the Bonds, and that noncompliance by the Issuer with certain of such requirements could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus, subject to federal income taxation retroactively to the date hereof. We also understand that under the Code, interest on obligations, such as the Bonds, which are not "private activity bonds," are not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations by Section 55 of the Code, but that a provision of the Code which is applicable to corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), and which would impose an alternative minimum tax on a portion of the excess of adjusted net book income over pre-book alternative minimum taxable income, could subject part of the interest on the Bonds received by corporations to such corporate alternative minimum tax. Additionally, we understand that for tax years beginning after 1986, interest on the Bonds earned by some corporations could be subject to the environmental tax imposed by Section 59A of the Code and enacted by the Superfund Revenue Act of 1986, and that for taxable years beginning after 1986, interest on the Bonds earned by certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States could be subject to the branch profits tax imposed by the Code.

7. We understand that the Bonds (a) are not being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and are not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (b) will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange, (c) will carry no rating from any rating service, and (d) may be resold only to purchasers who meet the criteria set forth herein and who, as a condition to such purchase, deliver an executed letter substantially in the form hereof to Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

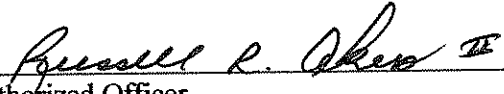
8. We are purchasing the Bonds for investment in our own account and do not intend to divide the Bonds purchased by us nor to resell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds purchased by us, except as permitted by law on a basis of full disclosure to any subsequent holder of the Bonds and subject to applicable securities laws and regulations thereunder.

City of Lewisburg, et al.
Page 3

9. We have had the opportunity to consult with and be advised by legal counsel as to the significance of this letter and we have satisfied ourselves that the Bonds are a lawful investment for us under all applicable laws.

Very truly yours,

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

05.18.09
522450.00003

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bond,
Series 1975

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04. Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 2.01. Authorization of 1975 Bond	6
Section 2.02. Description of 1975 Bond	6
Section 2.03. Execution of 1975 Bond	6
Section 2.04. Negotiability	6
Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	6
Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	7
Section 2.07. Form of 1975 Bond	7
Form of Bond	8
Record of Advances	11
ARTICLE III - 1975 BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 3.01. 1975 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	12
Section 3.02. Covenants as to Revenues and Funds	13
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS	
Section 4.01. General Statement	16
Section 4.02. Rates	16
Section 4.03. Sale of the System	16
Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances	16
Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	16
Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds	16
Section 4.07. Events of Default	18
Section 4.08. Enforcement	19
Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget	19
Section 4.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete	20
Section 4.11. Books and Records	20
Section 4.12. Maintenance of the System	20
Section 4.13. No Competition	21
Section 4.14. Initial Connections	21
Section 4.15. Arbitrage Covenant	21

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	22
--	----

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	25
Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment	25
Section 6.03. Award of 1975 Bond	25
Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision	25
Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed	25
Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings	26
Section 6.07. Effective Time	26
Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	26

CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$450,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1975, OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS FOR A WATERWORKS SERVING THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The City of Lewisburg (herein called the "City"), in the County of Greenbrier, State of West Virginia, is now served by a municipal waterworks (the "System") owned and operated by the City. The inhabitants of the City and surrounding area served by the System urgently require that the System be improved as herein provided in order that adequate provision may be made for supplying sufficient quantities of potable water to the customers of the System.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the said inhabitants, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the City cause to be constructed additions, extensions and improvements for the System, consisting of river intake structure, waste water lagoons, booster station, meter station, and approximately 12,000 feet of water lines,

with all necessary appurtenant facilities (such additions, extensions and improvements being collectively called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recorder.

(C) It is necessary for the City to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$450,000 to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$450,000, all which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized.

(E) The costs of such acquisition and construction of the Project shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction and acquisition of the additions, extensions and improvements referred to above; the acquisition of any necessary additional property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1975 Bond during and for six months after the estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System (hereinafter defined) are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby, and payment of outstanding unbonded indebtedness of the System.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are outstanding two series of revenue bonds of the City which will have priority over the Bond hereby authorized as to liens and source of and security for payment, as follows:

Water Works Revenue Bonds, Series of 1964, dated February 1, 1964 (the "1964 Bonds"), now outstanding in the principal amount of \$30,000; and

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968 (the "1968 Bonds"), now outstanding in the principal amount of \$180,000.

The 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds are on a parity as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and the 1975 Bond will be junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond authorized to be issued hereunder by the Holder from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the \$450,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1975 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

"1975 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued initially.

"City" means the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and where appropriate, also means the Common Council thereof and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System.

"Consulting Engineer" means W. D. Kelley, Engineering Consultant, Lewisburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States of America, acting by and through the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration.

"Herein" means in this Ordinance.

"Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the City relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and all payments not included above required in connection with the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the City, of any series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or any part of any such series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated above in Section 1.02(B).

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the City.

"Reserve Requirement" means the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the City, or accrued to the City, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the City as expanded by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of 1975 Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, a Bond of the City to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975" is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000) for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond shall be issued in negotiable form, without coupons, and shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The 1975 Bond shall bear interest from date at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The minimum price for the 1975 Bond shall be the par value thereof.

Prepayments of principal of the 1975 Bond may be made at any time without penalty.

The 1975 Bond shall be payable in amounts and at the place or places as provided in the form therefor hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond shall be executed in the name of the City by the Mayor and the corporate seal of the City shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Recorder. The 1975 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution thereof shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the 1975 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the City may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor

as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the City may require. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the City may pay the same and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1975 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the revenues derived from the System. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same becomes due as herein provided.

Section 2.07. Form of 1975 Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1975 Bond shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Ordinance or any subsequent ordinance or resolution enacted or adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the City duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds of the City defined in the aforesaid Ordinance.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CITY OF LEWISBURG

(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

ATTEST:

Mayor

(Title of Executive Official)

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder

(Title of Attesting Official)

Municipal Building

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

(City, State and Zip Code)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL

Pay to the Order of

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By

(Title)

(Form of Bond)
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1975
CITY OF LEWISBURG

\$450,000

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government") at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid

in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$2,210, covering principal and interest on the first day of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according

to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

ARTICLE III

1975 BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. 1975 Bond Proceeds: Project Construction Account.

All moneys received from the sale of the 1975 Bond and all moneys received under any construction loan shall be deposited on receipt by the City in Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "City of Lewisburg Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the City solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the City will pay from the Project Construction Account such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the 1975 Bond.

If the City shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the City may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid together with interest accrued thereon, the City further covenants with the holder of the Bond issued pursuant hereto as follows:

(A) Water Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the City in a special fund known as the "Water Fund" heretofore established or continued for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds, and shall be kept with said Bank. The Water Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and in the ordinances providing for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds, and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the City and ~~used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.~~

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The City shall first, each month, from the moneys in the Water Fund, pay or provide for all payments required in the ordinances authorizing the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

(2) The City shall next, before the end of each month, pay from the Water Fund to the Bondholder, as provided in the 1975 Bond, the installment payment required by the terms of the 1975 Bond.

(3) The City shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account hereby established in said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such account being called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the City shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing

principal of and interest on the Bond, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the 1975 Bond as the same shall mature or for mandatory prepayment of the principal of the 1975 Bond as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(4) The City shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Fund and shall deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve hereby established with the said Bank until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$9,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used by the City first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of principal of and interest on the 1975 Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the 1975 Bond and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the City and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the 1975 Bond or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1975 Bond, it shall be the mandatory duty of the City, anything to the contrary in this Ordinance notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the 1975 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used the Bondholder shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The City shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

(D) The bank in which the funds provided for in this Section are on deposit shall not be the trustee of any of such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

(E) To the full extent necessary, the City shall withdraw moneys monthly from the Depreciation Account established by the 1934 Ordinance described in the ordinance authorizing the 1968 Bonds and shall use such moneys to make the monthly installment payments required for the 1975 Bond, such 1975 Bond being issued to finance extensions and additions to the System and to make good depreciation of the System.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the 1975 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the City and the Bondholder.

Section 4.02. Rates. The City will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1975 Bond and to make the payments required herein to be made for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon and into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of without the prior written consent of the Government. Such consent will specify the use of the proceeds of any such disposition.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City will not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the 1975 Bond pursuant hereto, except upon prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The City hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the 1975 Bond remains outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and

maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the City will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The City will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the City during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$50,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the City owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the City is operated for the benefit of the City, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$50,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of or for the System Eligible Therefor; and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be

required of each contractor dealing directly with the City and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the City having custody of the Water Fund or of any other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the Recorder, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds the 1975 Bond, the City will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the City and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any installment of the principal or interest due on the 1975 Bond on the date specified for the payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City in the 1975 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, excluding those covered in (A) above in this Section, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the City by the Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the City and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the City, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the City with respect to the System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1975 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Council. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the City shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current

Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the City. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The City hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Recorder on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.11. Books and Records. The City will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

The City shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government, and shall make available the report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder or customer. The Government, so long as it holds the 1975 Bond, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of annual audit report by a certified public accountant.

Section 4.12. Maintenance of the System. The City covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.13. No Competition. The City will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the City or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.14. Initial Connections. The Bond will not be issued until there are not less than 1882 bona fide customers connected with the System.

Section 4.15. Arbitrage Covenant. The City shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the 1975 Bond or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause the 1975 Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Mayor of the City shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the original purchaser of the 1975 Bond directly from the City. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of the 1975 Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A.

The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all residential, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon quarterly consumption as follows:

<u>Usage</u>	<u>Inside City Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Outside City Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Booster Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
First 3,000 gallons	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 3.00
Next 17,000 gallons	1.60	2.00	2.40
Next 30,000 gallons	1.40	1.75	2.10
Next 30,000 gallons	1.20	1.50	1.80
Over 80,000 gallons	0.70	0.87	1.05

MINIMUM CHARGE PER QUARTER

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>	<u>Booster</u>
5/8"	\$ 6.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 9.00
3/4"	8.65	10.80	12.95
1"	15.35	19.20	23.05
1 1/2"	34.55	43.20	51.85
2"	61.45	76.80	92.15
3"	138.25	172.80	207.35
4"	245.75	307.20	368.60

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within 10 days of date of bill 10% will be added to the amount shown above, which is net.

CONNECTION CHARGE

The connection fee shall be \$150 for each new customer tapping on to the water system.

CUT OFF CHARGE

A cut off or disconnection charge of \$5 will be made to each customer requesting temporary discontinuance plus \$2.25 for a 5/8" meter not in use, plus \$5 reconnection charge within one year.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

On apartment buildings or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of the meter installed.

TRAILER COURTS

Trailers served through a master meter shall be billed a minimum of \$6.75 outside the City and a minimum of \$8.10 for booster service areas for each trailer served through the master meter at a trailer court. House trailers not at a trailer park or court shall be billed the same as any other family or business unit.

B. The City will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the City or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

C. The City may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

E. The City shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

F. In case of emergency, the City shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the City.

G. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the City shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1975 Bond after meeting debt service requirements for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

H. The City will not accept payment of a water or a sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for both water and sewer services. For non-payment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the City, after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, will shut off water service and lock the meter, and will restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, or sooner, the City shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the Government.

Section 6.03. Award of 1975 Bond. The 1975 Bond is hereby awarded to the Government, unless, prior to delivery of the 1975 Bond the Government requires public sale thereof.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Ordinance should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided, that this Section shall not affect the ordinances providing for the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon enactment hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents of this Ordinance, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The Greenbrier Independent, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been enacted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the office of the Recorder for review by interested persons during office hours of the Recorder, and that the City contemplates the issuance of the 1975 Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the said Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading

September 16, 1975

Passed on Second and
Final Reading

October 14, 1975

Effective following public hearing held on the date of
Second and Final Reading stated above.

Richard M. Hall
Mayor

Letta McMillion
Recorder

WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1975

CITY OF LEWISBURG

\$450,000

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government") at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$2,210, covering principal and interest on the first day of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the City duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or

private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1964 Bonds and the 1968 Bonds of the City defined in the aforesaid Ordinance.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

By _____
Mayor

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Municipal Building
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

ATTEST:

Recorder

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for This Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03 Ordinance to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04 Compliance with Requirements of 1968 and 1975 Ordinances	3
Section 1.05 Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Bonds	6
Section 2.02 Description of Bonds	6
Section 2.03 Execution of Bonds	6
Section 2.04 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	6
Section 2.05 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues	7
Section 2.06 Form of Bond	7
FORM OF BOND	8
FORM OF RECORD OF ADVANCES	12
FORM OF ASSIGNMENT	12
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 3.01 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	13
Section 3.02 Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	13
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS	
Section 4.01 General Statement	17
Section 4.02 Rates	17
Section 4.03 Sale of the System	17
Section 4.04 Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	17
Section 4.05 Insurance and Bonds	17

Section 4.06	Statutory Mortgage	19
Section 4.07	Events of Default	19
Section 4.08	Enforcement	20
Section 4.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	20
Section 4.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	20
Section 4.11	Books and Records	21
Section 4.12	Maintenance of System	21
Section 4.13	No Competition	21
Section 4.14	Concerning Arbitrage	21

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	22
--------------	---	----

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01	Modification or Amendment	25
Section 6.02	Delivery of Bond No. 1	25
Section 6.03	Defeasance	25
Section 6.04	Severability of Invalid Provision	25
Section 6.05	1975 Ordinances; Conflicting Provisions Repealed	25
Section 6.06	Table of Contents and Headings	25
Section 6.07	Effective Time	25
Section 6.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	25

SIGNATURES

26

09/16/82
LEWIS1-B

THE CITY OF LEWISBURG

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF 2,774,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND B, OF THE CITY OF LEWISBURG TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, EXTENSIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR ITS EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
LEWISBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Lewisburg (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Greenbrier County thereof.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

- A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system.
- B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, extensions and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of renovation and upgrading of the City's water treatment facilities and construction of additional transmission and distribution lines with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recording Officer of the Common Council (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and

acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,774,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$6,774,000 of which \$2,774,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bonds herein authorized and the balance of \$4,000,000 will be obtained from grants as follows:

<u>Grant Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Farmers Home Administration ("FmHA")	\$1,300,000
United States Economic Development Administration ("EDA")	1,540,000
United States Development of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")	525,000
Appalachian Regional Commission ("ARC")	400,000
State of West Virginia (the "State")	<u>235,000</u>
Total	<u>\$4,000,000</u>

E. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(1) Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968, originally issued in the principal amount of \$180,000, bearing interest at the rate of 6% per annum,

the last amortizing payment due February 1, 1996 (the "1968 Bonds"); and

(2) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, dated December 22, 1976. originally issued in the principal amount of \$450,000, bearing interest at the rate of 5% per annum, the last amortizing payment to be 40 years from the date thereof (the "1975 Bond").

The Bonds will be junior and subordinate as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects to the 1968 Bonds. The Bonds will be on a parity as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects to the 1975 Bond.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to ~~authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds~~, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Purchaser, this Ordinance (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Compliance with Requirements of 1968 and 1975 Ordinances. The issuance of the Bonds junior and subordinate to the 1968 Bonds is permitted under the 1968 Ordinance. The issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the 1975 Ordinance, is permitted with the written consent of the Purchaser. Such consent, in a form meeting all requirements set forth in the 1975 Ordinance, has been obtained by the Issuer.

Section 1.05. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

"1968 Bonds" means the City of Lewisburg Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1968, dated August 1, 1968, issued in the original principal amount of \$180,000.

"1975 Bonds" means the City Lewisburg Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, dated December 22, 1976, issued in the original principal amount of \$450,000.

"Bond Legislation" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Consulting Engineer" means Deward M. Martin & Associates, Inc., Williamsburg, Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Common Council of the Issuer.

"Herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of the Bonds.

"Issuer" means the City of Lewisburg, in Greenbrier County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be

incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, and all payments not included above required in connection with the 1968 Bonds.

"1968 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 30, 1968, authorizing the issuance of the 1968 Bonds.

"1975 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted October 14, 1975, authorizing the issuance of the 1975 Bond.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Recording Officer" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the Issuer as expanded by the Project and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series A and B," are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Two Million Seven Hundred Seventy-Four Thousand Dollars (\$2,774,000) for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in single form and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series A Bond shall be in the amount of \$2,200,000 and shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The Series B Bond shall be in the amount of \$574,000, and shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of eleven and six hundred twenty-five/one thousandths per centum (11.625%) per annum, and shall be sold at the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form herein-after set forth.

The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by its Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by its Recording Officer.

Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute

Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.05. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, but both such liens shall be junior and subordinate to the liens in favor of the holders of the 1968 Bonds and on a parity with the liens in favor of the holder of the 1975 Bond. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, but on a parity with the pledges in favor of the holder of 1975 Bond and junior and subordinate to the pledges in favor of the holders of the 1968 Bonds.

Section 2.06. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any Ordinance adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES _____

CITY OF LEWISBURG

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF LEWISBURG (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ (\$ _____) plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____ percent (____%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$ _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the

obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower

within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

~~This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made~~ or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate in all respects to the 1968 Bonds described in said Bond Legislation and is on a parity in all respects with the 1975 Bond described in the said Bond Legislation.

CITY OF LEWISBURG

(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor

(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 548

(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder

(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)
RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT		DATE	AMOUNT		DATE
(1)	\$		(6)	\$	
(2)	\$		(7)	\$	
(3)	\$		(8)	\$	
(4)	\$		(9)	\$	
(5)	\$		(10)	\$	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds, shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "City of Lewisburg Project Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date thereof, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America ("Federal Obligations"), which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment, or in certificates of deposit or other securities or investments secured by a pledge of Federal Obligations. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund herein-after established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the

Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, now designated "Revenue Fund" was known as the "Water Fund" and was established or continued by the 1968 and 1975 Ordinances and is now with Greenbrier Valley Bank, Lewisburg, West Virginia. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and in the 1968 and 1975 Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all payments required by the 1968 Ordinance.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds the amount required to pay the interest on the Bonds and the Series 1975 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds and the Series 1975 Bond over the life of the respective issues.

(3) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Reserve Account established by the 1975 Ordinance and now with said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve

Requirement in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve established by the 1975 Ordinance and now with said Bank, the sum of \$1,875, until there has been accumulated the aggregate sum of \$225,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the 1975 Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds and the 1975 Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond and the interest thereon, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Account, so long as the Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in July into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by Ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, certify to the Purchaser that not less than 2,492 bona fide full time users will be served by the System when the Project is completed and placed in operation. In addition, the Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, certify to the Purchaser there are not less than 2,303 existing users of the System.

E. To the full extent necessary, the Issuer shall withdraw moneys monthly from the Depreciation Account described in the ordinance authorizing the 1968 Bonds and shall use such moneys to make the monthly installment payments required for the Bonds and the 1975 Bond, such Bonds and the 1975 Bond being issued to finance extensions and additions to the System and to make good depreciation of the System.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds and the 1975 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and the 1975 Bonds and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as any of the Bonds and the 1975 Bond are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bonds pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bonds and the 1975 Bond remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an

amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect as to the Bonds immediately upon the delivery of the Bonds, junior and subordinate to the 1968 Bonds and on a parity with the 1975 Bond.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bonds, the 1968 Bond or the 1975 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bonds, the 1968 Bond, the 1975 Bond, or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and ~~receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.~~

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 4.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and

on file with the Recording Officer on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.11. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser.

Section 4.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 4.13. No Competition. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.14. Concerning Arbitrage. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds will not be invested in such a way as to violate the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges;
Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all general domestic, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon monthly consumption as follows:

Usage	Inside City Per 1,000 Gallons	Outside City Per 1,000 Gallons	Booster Per 1,000 Gallons
First 3,000 gallons	\$3.90	\$4.88	\$5.85
Next 17,000 gallons	2.99	3.75	4.49
Next 30,000 gallons	2.62	3.28	3.94
Next 30,000 gallons	2.25	2.81	3.38
Over 80,000 gallons	1.88	2.34	2.82

MINIMUM CHARGE PER QUARTER

Meter Size	Inside City	Outside City	Booster
1 1/2"			
5/8"	\$ 3.50	\$ 4.20	\$ 5.25
3/4"	4.68	5.63	6.74
1"	8.32	10.73	11.98
1 1/2"	18.72	22.53	26.73
2"	33.28	39.93	47.92
3"	74.88	89.85	107.82
4"	133.12	159.73	191.67

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days of date of bill, 10% will be added to the amount shown above, which is net.

CONNECTION CHARGE

The connection fee shall be \$150 for each new customer tapping on to the water system.

CUT OFF CHARGE

A cut off or disconnection charge of \$10 will be made to each customer requesting temporary discontinuance plus \$1 per month for each meter not in use.

DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT OR OTHER CONDITIONS

The water department may disconnect service to any customer for non-payment of his bill, but it first must make a diligent effort to induce the customer to pay his bill. No discontinuance shall be effected until after at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice has been given to the customer from the water department that his bills are five (5) or more days delinquent. No notice need be given when fraudulent use of water is detected, where the water department's measuring equipment has been tampered with, or where a dangerous condition is found to exist on the customer's premises. Discontinuances will not be made on Friday, Saturday, Sunday, on a day prior to a holiday, or if an emergency exists.

A ten dollar (\$10) reconnection fee will be imposed on each such customer at the time service is restored.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

The City of Lewisburg adheres to the Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities as promulgated by the West Virginia Public Service Commission. Any situation not specifically addressed herein will be guided by those rules and regulations.

B. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the Issuer shall have power pursuant to the Act forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Mayor and Recording Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bonds, Series A and B, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 6.03. Defeasance. This Ordinance and the covenants herein may be defeased only upon prior written consent of the Purchaser or by payment in full of the Bonds, acceptance of such payment by the Purchaser and cancellation of the Bonds.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 6.05. 1975 Ordinance; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1975 Ordinance and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect, and this Ordinance shall be supplemental to the 1975 Ordinance. All provisions of the 1975 Ordinance changed hereby shall be null and void.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing and final reading in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by

the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The West Virginia Daily News, a qualified newspaper published in the City of Lewisburg, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Common Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading _____
Passed on Second and
Final Reading Follow-
ing Public Hearing _____

Mayor

Recorder

09/28/82
LEWIS1-G